

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

O R,

A Short VOCABULARY,
English, Latin, and Greek.

CONTAINING

NOUNS { Substantive, } With their *Genders* and
 { Adjective, } *Declensions*;

VERBS With their several Conjugations:
With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is Added,

A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS:
WITH

EXAMPLES of the Five Declensions of *Latin* Nouns, especially *Heteroclite*; And for Declining of *Greek* Nouns Latinized.

Composed for the Benefit of the English YOUTH, by P. K.

Ære HESIOD, Op. & Dier. i. 287.

Τῆς ἱσυχίας ἰδὲ πότ᾽ αὖθις ἐσθλὰ γίγνεται ἔργον.

Ære tutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

The *Ninth* Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected, by R. C.
Containing many Hundred Words more than any other
BOOK of this Kind.

L O N D O N,

Printed for GEORGE CONYERS, at the *Golden*
Ring, in *Little-Britain*. Price 1s.

THis Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis*; &c. We recon-
mend as an Useful Book :

Thomas Walker,	W. Clare,	R. Holer,
Thomas Brice,	R. Vicars,	Edward Forster,
Thomas Carr,	M. Strater,	T. Hockin,
Richard Claridge,	P. Kar,	William Smith,
W. Plaxten,	E. Hawkins,	G. James,
A. Teske,	J. Philomath,	E. Powel,
J. Bird,	S. Hool,	T. Aires,
A. Lane,	G. Cooper,	N. Gillibrand,
Geor. Adams,	R. Midgley,	S. Hooker,
C. Johnson,	W. Mason,	E. Pole,
G. Fisher,	R. Arnold,	W. Price,
J. Wright,	J. Nuby,	M. Wider.

A T A B L E of the H E A D S.

Seccio.	Page.	Seccio.	Page.
I. O F GOD	1	XXIV. Of Stones	3
II. O f Creatures in general	ib.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	3
III. Of Heaven	2	XXVI. Of Birds	4
IV. Of Spirits	3	XXVII. Of Insects	4
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	4	XXVIII. Of Serpents	4
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	6	XXIX. Of Fishes	4
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	7	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	4
VIII. Of Kindred & Affinity	ibid.	XXXI. Of Husbandry	5
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	9	XXXII. Of a Garden.	5
X. Of several Accidents of the Body	12	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibid.
XI. Of Diseases	14	XXXIV. Of Warfare	5
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	16	XXXV. Of Shipping and Navigation	5
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanick Arts	6
XIV. Of Vertues and Vices	19	XXXVII. Of : and its Measures	6
XV. Of Apparel	21	XXXVIII. Of : and its Measures	6
XVI. Of Meat	24	Adjective Nouns,	6
XVII. Of Drink	26	Of Numbers	7
XVIII. Of an House, & its Parts	27	Verbs	7
XIX. Of Household-stuff	29	Proverbs	7
XX. Of a School	32	Examples of the Five Declension of Nouns	8
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34	Greek Alphabet	10
XXII. Of Metals	36	Terms used in Rhetorick	10
XXXIII. Of Money	37		



Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTIO I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

G O D
The Godhead
The Lord
The Creator
The Redeemer
The Sanctifier
The Father
The Son
The Holy Ghost

Decl.	Gen.
2 D E U S, i. m	
3 Deitas, ātis. f	
2 Dōminus, i. m	
3 Creator, ōris. m	
3 Rēdemptor, ōris. m	
3 Sanctificātor, ōris. m	
3 Pāter, tris. m	
2 Fīlius, ii. m	
4 Spīritus, ūs, Sanctus. m	

Decl.	Gen.
3 Θ Ε Ο ' Σ, ἑ. m	
5 Θεότης, ἡ. f	
3 Κύριος, ἰς. m	
1 Κτιστής, ἑ. m	
1 Λύτρωτής, ἑ. m	
5 Ἀγιάζων, ὁ. m	
5 Πατήρ, ἐρς, τέμ. m	
3 Υἱός, ἑ. m	
5 Πνεῦμα, ἡ, Ἅγιον. n	

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in
general.

De Creaturis in
genere.

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων
κατὰ γένος.

A Creature
A living Creature
Heaven
An Element
The World
A Spirit
The Wind
A Region

1 C Reātura, æ. f	
3 Cānimal, ālis. n	
2 Cœlum, i. plur. hi	
Cœli. n. f. & m. pl.	
2 ēlémentum, i. n	
2 Mundus, i. m	
4 Spīritus, ūs. m	
2 Ventus, i. m	
3 Rēgio, ōnis. f	

5 Κ Τίσμα, ἡ. n	
3 Ζῶον, ζῶν. n	
3 Οὐρανός, ἑ. n	
3 Στοιχεῖον, εἶς. n	
3 Κόσμος, ὁ. m	
5 Πνεῦμα, ἡ. n	
3 Ἄνεμος, ἑμς. m	
5 Κλίμα, ἡ. n	

N O M E N C L A T U R A

The Air	3 Aer, ĕris	m	5 Ἄηρ, έρς.	i
A Man	3 Hōmo, ĩnis	c	3 Ἀνδρῶπος, ὠπς.	
A Body	3 Corpus, ōris	n	5 Σῶμα, ῖθ.	
A Disease	2 Morbus, i	m	3 Νόσθ, κ.	
Virtue	3 Virtus, ūtis	f	2 Ἀρετὴ, ῖς.	
A Garment	3 Vestis, is	f	3 Ἰμάτιον, τίς.	
Meat	2 Cibus, i	m	5 Βρώμα, αῖθ.	
Drink	4 Potus, ūs	m	2 c Πόσις, έως.	
An House	2 & 4 Dōmus, i, ūs	f	3 Οἶκθ οἶκς.	n
Household-Goods	3 Sūpellex, āilis, āiliaf	f	2 Κατασκευή, ῖς.	
A School	1 Schōla, æ	f	2 Σχολή, ῖς.	
A Temple	2 Templum, i	n	3 Ἱερεῖν, ῖ.	i
Time	3 Tempus, ōris	n	3 Χρόνθ, κ.	n
Metal	2 Mētallum, i	n	3 Μέταλλον, άλλς.	i
A Stone	3 Lāpis, ĩdis	m	3 Λίθθ, κ.	n
Money	1 Mōnēra, æ	f	5 Νόμισμα, αῖθ.	i
A Bird	3 āvis, is	f	5 ὄρνις, ιθθ.	i
Insects	2 Insecta, ōrum	n	3 Ἔντομα, ὁμων.	i
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ	f	5 Θήρ, ηές.	n
A Fish	3 Piscis, is	m	5 Ἰχθύς, ὕθ.	n
A Serpent	3 Serpens, tis	d	2 c Ὄφις, ιθ.	m
Corn	2 Frāmentum, i	n	3 Σῖτθ, σίλς.	n
An Herb	1 Herba, æ	f	2 Βοτάνη, ης.	i
A Tree	3 Arbor, ōris	f	3 Δένδρον, κ.	n
A Shrub	2 Arbustum, i	n	3 Θάμνθ, κ.	m
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, ῖ.	m
A Garden	2 Hortus, i	m	3 Κήπθ, κήπς.	m
Spice	3 āroma, ātis	n	5 Ἀρωμα, αῖθ.	n
Color	3 Cōlor, ōris	m	5 Χρῶμα, αῖθ.	n
Art	3 Ars, tis	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	i
Number	2 Nūmērus, i	m	3 Ἀριθμός, ῖ.	m

S E C T I O III.

Of Creatures after their several sorts; and first,

Of Heaven and the Regions of the World.

THE Sky
Brighmess
Light

De Creaturis in specie; & primo,

De Cælo & Mundi Regionibus.

3 Æther, ĕris m
3 Æ Splendor, ōrism
3 Lux, lūcis f

Περὶ τῆς κτισμένης
των καὶ αἰθθ, καὶ
πρώτον,

Περὶ τῶν ὑρανῶν
τῶν κλιμάτων τῶ
κόσμου.

5 Ἄether, έρθ m
2 Ἀυγή, ῖς. f
5 Φῶς, φωτός. n

A Star

A Star	1 Stella, æ	f	5 Ἀστὴρ, ἐρΘ.	m
A Constellation	3 Sīdus, ĕris	n	3 Ἀστρον, υ.	n
A Planet	1 Planēta, æ	m	1 Πλανήτης, υ.	m
Saturn	2 Sāturnus, i	m	3 ΚρόνΘ, υ.	m
Jupiter	3 Jūpiter, jōvis	m	5 Ζεὺς, Διός.	m
Mars	3 Mars, rtis	m	5 Ἄρης, ἐΘ.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ōlis	m	3 ἭλιΘ, ἰυ.	m
Venus	3 Vēnus, ĕris	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2 Mercūrius, ii	m	1 Ἑρμῆς, υ.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ	f	2 Σελήνη, ης.	f
New-Moon	2 Nōvilunium, ii	n	2 Νεμῦνία, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sēmīlunium, ii	n	Σελήνη διχόπεμος, υ.	
Full-Moon	2 Plēnilūnium, ii	n	3 Πανσέληνον, ἰωυ.	n
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūnium, ii	n	2 c' Ἀπέρκρυσις σελήνης.	
An Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, is	f	2 c' Ἐκλειψις, εως.	f
A Comet	1 Cōmēta, æ	m	1 Κομήτης, υ.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcifer, ĕri	m	3 ΦωσφόρΘ, υ.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hespērus, i	m	3 ἙσπερΘ, ἐρυ.	m
A Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, āris	n	5 Σέλας, αΘ.	n
A Ray	2 Rādus, ii	m	5 Ἀκτίν, ἰνΘ.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i	m	3 ΠόλΘ, υ.	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ	f	2 Γραμμή, ῆς.	f
A Sign	2 Signum, i	n	3 Ζώδιον, ἰυ.	m
The Zodiac	2 Zōdiacus, i	m	3 Ζωδιακός, υ.	m
The Horizon	3 Hōrizon, ontis	m	5 Ὀρίζων, οντΘ.	m
The Seven Stars in the	3 Septentriones, um	m	3 Ἀρκτῦροι, ἔρων.	m
A Rain-bow (North	3 Īris, ĭdis	f	5 Ἴρις, ἰδΘ.	f
The East	3 ōriens, entis	m	2 Ἀνατολή, ῆς.	f
The West	3 Occīdens, tis	m	2 c' Δύσις, εως.	f
The South	5 Mēridies ēi	m	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ōnis	m	3 ἈρκίΘ, υ.	c

SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.

De Spiritibus.

Περὶ τῶν Πνευ-
μάτων.

AN Angel	2 A Ngēlus, i	m	3 Ἄγγελος, ἐλα.	m
The Soul	1 ānīma, æ	f	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
A Fiend or Fury	1 Fūria, æ	f	5 Μανίας, ἀδΘ.	f
The Devil	2 Diābōlus, i	m	3 ΔιάβολΘ, ὀλα.	m
A Ghost	2 Spectrum, i	n	5 Φόσμα, αΘ.	n
Destiny	2 Fātum, i	n	2 Ἐμμερῶν, ης.	f

S E C T I O V.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.De Elementis &
Meteoris.Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων
καὶ Μετεώρων.

A Confused Mass	2	C Haos, <i>Ab.</i> Chao. <i>n</i>	5c	X Α'Θ, εΘ, υς. <i>n</i>
The EARTH	1	Terra, æ <i>f</i>	2	Γῆ, γῆς <i>f</i>
An Earthquake	4	Terræmōtus, ūs <i>m</i>	2	c Γῆς κίνησις, εως. <i>f</i>
The Face of the Earth	5	Terræsuperficies, ēif	2	Ἐπιφάνεια, ας, τῆς γῆς <i>f</i>
A Mountain	3	Mons, tis <i>m</i>	1	c Ὀρεθ, εΘ, υς. <i>n</i>
A Valley	3	Vallis, is <i>f</i>	5	Κοιλὰς, ἀδΘ. <i>f</i>
A Rock	3	Rūpes, is <i>f</i>	2	Πέτρα, ας. <i>f</i>
A Plain	5	Plānitie, ēi <i>f</i>	3	Πεδίον, υ. <i>n</i>
An Hill	3	Collis, is <i>m</i>	3	Βενὸς, ῥ. <i>m</i>
A Cliff	2	Clīvus, i <i>m</i>	3	Κρημνὸς, ῥ. <i>m</i>
Dirt	2	Cœnum, i <i>n</i>	3	ΒόρβορΘ, ὄρεκ. <i>m</i>
Mud	2	Līmus, i <i>m</i>	5	Ἴλυς, υΘ. <i>f</i>
Clay	2	Lūtum, i <i>n</i>	3	Πηλὸς, ῥ. <i>m</i>
Chalk	1	Creta, æ <i>f</i>	2	Κρητικὴ γῆ, ῆς. <i>f</i>
Alum	3	ālūmen, īnis <i>n</i>	2	Στυπτήρεια, ας. <i>f</i>
Dust	3	Pulvis, ēris <i>m</i>	2	c Κόνις, εως. <i>f</i>
Sand	1	ārēna, æ <i>f</i>	3	ΨάμμΘ, υ. <i>f</i>
Gravel	2	Sābūlum, i <i>n</i>	3	Ἀμαθὸς, ἀθς. <i>f</i>
A Gravel-pit	2	Sābūletum, i <i>n</i>	5	Ἀμαθών, ὠνΘ. <i>m</i>
A Quick-sand	3	Syrtis, is <i>f</i>	2	c Σύρτις, εως. <i>f</i>
An Hillock	2	Tūmūlus, i <i>m</i>	3	ΓεθλορΘ, ὄρεκ. <i>m</i>
A Way	1	Via, æ <i>f</i>	3	Ὀδὸς, ῥ. <i>f</i>
A Cross-way	3	Trāmes, itis <i>m</i>	3	Τειμὸς, ῥ. <i>m</i>
A Path	1	Sēmīta, æ <i>f</i>	3	ΤειβΘ, υ. <i>f</i>
WATER	1	āqua, æ <i>f</i>	5	Υδωρ, ατΘ. <i>n</i>
A Babble	1	Bulla, æ <i>f</i>	5	Πομφήλυξ, ογΘ. <i>f</i>
Rain	1	Plūvia, æ <i>f</i>	3	Τετὸς, ῥ. <i>m</i>
A Fountain	3	Fons, tis <i>m</i>	2	Πηγὴ, ῆς. <i>f</i>
A Well	2	Pūteus, ei <i>n</i>	5	Φρέαρ, ατΘ. <i>n</i>
A Rivulet	2	Rīvus, i <i>m</i>	5	Ῥυαξ, ακΘ. <i>m</i>
A Bridge	3	Pons, tis <i>m</i>	2	Γέφυρα, υ'ας. <i>f</i>
A Brook	3	Torrents, tis <i>m</i>	3	ΧήμαρρΘ, ἀρρς. <i>m</i>
A River	2	Flūvius, ii <i>m</i>	3	Ποταμὸς, ῥ. <i>m</i>
A Stream	2	Fluentum, i <i>n</i>	3	Ῥέθρον, υ. <i>n</i>
The Bank of a River	1	Rīpa, æ <i>f</i>	3	Ὀχθη, ης. <i>f</i>
The Channel	2	Alveus, ei <i>m</i>	3	Ὀχεὶς, ῥ. <i>m</i>
A Lake	4	Lācus, ūs <i>m</i>	2	Λίμνη, ης. <i>f</i>
The Sea	3	Māre, is <i>n</i>	2	Θάλασσα, ἀσνῆς <i>f</i>

The

The Ocean
 A Shallow or Ford
 Depth
 A Sea-weed
 A Wave
 The Tide
 The flowing Tide
 The ebbing Tide
 A Whirl-pool
 A Drop
 A Shore
 A Bay
 A Pool or Pond
 A Marsh or Fen
 A Deluge
FIRE
 Heat
 Warmth
 Burning
 A Flame
 A Spark
 A Fire-brand
 A Brand quenched
 A dead Coal
 A burning Coal
 Ambers
 Ashes
 Smoke
 Soot
 Fuel
The AIR
 A Cloud
 Darkness
 A Mist
 Calm Weather
 Fair Weather
 A Tempest
 A Storm
 A Whirl-wind
 A gentle Wind
 The East-wind
 The West-wind
 The North-wind
 The South-wind
 The South-west-wind
 A Shower

2	Oceānus, i	m	3	Ὠκεανὸς, ὤ.	m
2	Vādum, i	n	3	Γόρυς, ὤ.	m
3	Prōfunditas, ātis	f	1	c βάθος, εἶ, ὤ.	n
1	Alga, æ	f	1	c Φῶκος, εἶ, ὤ.	n
4	Fluctus, ūs	m	5	Κῦμα, ατῶ.	n
4	Æstus, ūs	m	5	Κλύδων, ωνῶ.	m
4	Æstus { accessus, ūsm	m	2	Πλημύρῃ, ας.	f
	{ recessus, ūsm	m	5	Ἀμπωτις, ιδῶ.	f
3	Vortex, icis	m	2	Δίνη, ης.	f
1	Gutta, æ	f	5	Σταγών, όνῶ.	m
3	Littus, ōris	n	3	Ἀιγιαλὸς, ὤ.	m
4	Sinus, ūs	m	3	Κόλπῶ, ὤ.	m
2	Stagnum, i	n	2	Λίμνη, ης.	f
3	Pālus, ūdis	f	1	c Ἑλῶ, εἶ, ὤ.	n
2	Dilūvium, ii	n	3	Κατακλυσμὸς, ὤ.	m
3	Ignis, is	m	5	Πῦρ πυρός.	n
4	Æstus, ūs, vel Cālōr	m	5	Θερμότης, ητῶ.	f
3	Tēpor, ōris	m	5	Χλιαρότης, ητῶ.	f
2	Incendium, ii	n	3	Ἐμπνευσμὸς, ὤ.	m
1	Flamma, æ	f	5	Φλόξ, ογγός.	f
1	Scintilla, æ	f	5	Σπινθήρ, ῆρῶ.	m
3	Torris, is	m	3	Δαλὸς, ὤ.	m
3	Tītio, ōnis	m	5	Θυμάλωψ, ωπῶ.	m
3	Carbo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀνθερξ, ακῶ.	m
1	Prūna, æ	f	5	Ἀνθερκίς, ιδῶ.	f
1	Fāvilla, æ	f	2	Μαείλα, ης.	i
3	Cīnis, ēris	m	3	Σποδὸς, ὤ.	f
2	Fūmus, i	m	3	Καπνὸς, ὤ.	m
3	Fūligo, īnis	f	5	Διγνύς, νυῶ.	f
3	Fōmes, ītis	m	3	Πυρεῖον, εἶκ.	n
3	Aer, ēris	m	5	Ἄηρ, ἐρῶ.	m
3	Nūbes, is	f	1	c Νέφῶ, εἶ, ὤ.	n
1	Tēnēbræ, arum f. c.	f	1	c Σκότῶ, εἶ, ὤ.	n
1	Nēbūla, æ	f	2	Ὀμίχλη, ης.	f
3	Tranquilitas, ātis	f	2	Νηνεμία, ας.	f
3	Sērēnitas, ātis	f	2	Αἰθερία, ας.	f
3	Tempesta, ātis	f	5	Χειμῶν, ωνῶ.	m
1	Prōcella, æ	f	2	Θυέλλα, ἐλλης.	f
3	Turbo, īnis	m	5	Λαίλαψ, απῶ.	f
1	Aura, æ	f	2	Ἀυρα, ας.	f
2	Eurus, i	m	3	Εὐρῶ, εὐ'ρῃ.	m
2	Zēphyrus, ri	m	3	Ζέφυρῶ, ὕρῃ.	m
3	āquilo, ōnis	m	1	Βορέας, ἐκ.	m
2	Auster, ri	m	3	Νότῶ, ὤ.	m
2	Africus, i	m	5	Λίψ, λιβός.	m
3	Imber, bris	m	3	Ὀμβρῶ, ὤ.	m

A Drop

A Drop	1 Stilla, æ	f	5 Σταγών, όνθ.	m
An Icicle	1 Stīria, æ	f	3 Σταλαμίδς, ι.	m
Frost	4 Gēlu. indecl.	n	1 ε Κρύθ, εθ, υς.	n
Ice	5 Glācies, ēi	f	3 Παγετός, ε.	m
Hear-frost	1 Pruīna, æ	f	2 Πάχνη, ης.	f
Dew	3 Ros, rōris	m	3 Δρόσθ, υ.	f
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis	f	5 Χιών, όνθ.	f
Hail	3 Grando, dīnis	f	2 Χάλαζα, δζης.	f
Thunder	4 Tōnītru, indecl.	n	2 Βροντή, ης.	f
A Thunder-bolt	5 Fulmen, īnis	n	3 Κεραυνός, ε.	m
Lightning	3 Fulgur, ūris	n	2 Ἀστροπὴ, ης.	f
A Flash	3 Cōruscātio, ōnis	f	5 Λαμπηδών, όνθ.	f

SECTIO VI.

Of the Sex and Age of Men.	De Sexu & Ætate Hominum.	Περὶ τοῦ γένους & τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν ἀν- θρώπων.
A Man	1 VIR, īri m	5 Ἄνὴρ, ἑρς, δ'ός. m
A Woman	3 Mūlier, ēris f	5 Γυνή, γυναικός. f
An Infant	3 Infans, tis c	3 Νήπιον, ἰς. m
A Boy	2 Puer, ēri m	5 Παις, παιδός. c
A Girl	1 Puella, æ f	2 Παιδίσκη, ης. f
A Virgin	3 Virgo, īnis f	3 Πάρθενον, ἐνς. f
A Youth	3 ādōlescens, tis c	3 Ἐφηβον, ἡβς. m
A young Man	3 Jūvēnis, is c	1 Νεανίας, ἰς. m
A Bachelor	3 Cœlebs, ībis c	3 Ἀγαπών, ἀμς. c
An old Man	3 Sēnex, fēnis c	5 Γέρων, ονίον. m
A Widower	2 Viduus, i m	3 Χήρον, χήρς. m
A Widow	1 Vidua, æ f	2 Χήρα, ας. f
An old Woman	1 Vētūla, æ f	5 Τραῦς, αδς. f
A Giant	3 Gīgas, antis m	5 Γίγας, ανίον. m
A Dwarf	2 Nanus, i m	3 Νάνον, υς. m
A Monster	2 Monstrum, i n	5 Τέρας, αλίον. n
A Matron	1 Matrōna, æ f	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, οίνης. f
A Child-bed-Woman	1 Puerpēra, æ f	4 ε Λεχά, όον, ἔς. f
A Midwife	3 Obstetrix, īcis f	2 Μαῖα, μαίας. f
A Nurse	3 Nutrix, īcis f	3 Τροφός, ἔς. c
A Sucking-Child	2 ālumnus, i m	3 Τρόφιμον, ἰμς. m

SECTIO

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of Dignities.	<i>De Nominibus Dignitatum.</i>	Περὶ τῶν ὀνομάτων τῶν τιμῶν.
A N Emperor	3 I mp̄rator, ōris <i>m</i>	5 Ἀυτοκράτωρ, ὀρος. <i>m</i>
A King	3 Rex, ēgis <i>m</i>	3 Βασιλεὺς, ἐός. <i>m</i>
A Queen	2 Rēgīnā, æ <i>f</i>	2 Βασίλισσα, λίωνς. <i>f</i>
A Prince	3 Princeps, cīpis <i>c</i>	5 Ἀρχων, οἴθ. <i>m</i>
A Duke	3 Dux, ūcis <i>c</i>	5 ἡγεμών, οἴθ. <i>m</i>
A Dutcheſs	1 Dūciſſa, æ <i>f</i>	5 ἡγεμονίς, ἰδθ. <i>f</i>
A Marqueſs	3 Marchio, ōnis <i>m</i>	5 Μαρχίων, ω. θ. <i>m</i>
An Earl	3 Cōmes, itis <i>c</i>	3 Ἀκόλυθθ, ἐθς. <i>c</i>
A Counteſs	1 Cōmītīſſa, æ <i>f</i>	5 Ἡεῖς, ἰδθ. <i>f</i>
A Lord	2 Dōmīnus, i <i>m</i>	3 Κύειθ, ἰς. <i>m</i>
A Lady	1 Dōmīna, æ <i>f</i>	2 Κυεία, ας. <i>f</i>
A Conſul	3 Conſul, ūlis <i>c</i>	3 Πρόβριθ, ἐλθ. <i>m</i>
The Lord Chief Juſtice	3 Prætor, ōris <i>m</i>	3 Στρεπτηρὺς, ῥ. <i>m</i>
A Peer of the Realm	1 Satrāpa, æ <i>m</i>	1 Σατράπης, ς. <i>m</i>
A Nobleman	3 Hēros, ōis <i>m</i>	1 c Εὐγένης, ἐθ, ῥς. <i>c</i>

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.	<i>De Cognatione & Affinitate.</i>	Περὶ τῆς ſυγγενείας & τῆς Ἀſχίσειας.
C onſanguinity	[ātis f] 3 C onſanguinitas, <i>m</i>	2 Συγγενεία, εἰας. <i>f</i>
A Kinſman	2 Cognātus, i <i>m</i>	3c Ἀſχίσεύς, ἐός. <i>m</i>
A Parent	3 Pārens, tis <i>c</i>	3 c Γονεὺς, ἐθ. <i>c</i>
A Father	3 Pāter, tris <i>m</i>	5 Πατήρ, τέρος, τέρς. <i>m</i>
A Mother	3 Māter, tris <i>f</i>	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τέρς. <i>m</i>
Children	2 Lībēri, ōrum. <i>f. c. m</i>	3 Τέκνα, ὦν. <i>n</i>
A Son	1 Filius, ii <i>m</i>	3 Τῆς, ῥ. <i>m</i>
A Daughter	1 Filia, æ <i>f</i>	5 θυγατήρ, τέρος, τέρς. <i>f</i>
A Brother	3 Frāter, tris <i>m</i>	3 Ἀδελφός, ῥ. <i>m</i>
A Sister	3 Sōror, ōis <i>f</i>	2 Ἀδελφή, ῆς. <i>f</i>
Twins	2 Gemelli, ōrum. <i>f. c. m</i>	3 Δίδυμοι, ὕμων. <i>m</i>
A Grand-father	2 āvus, i. <i>m</i>	3 Πάππος, ς. <i>m</i>
A Grand-mother	1 āvia æ <i>f</i>	2 Τῆδη, ης. <i>f</i>
A Great Grand-father	2 Proāvus, i <i>m</i>	3 Πρὸπαππος, πάππς. <i>m</i>
A Great Grand-mother	1 Proāvia, æ <i>f</i>	2 Πρὸτῆδη, ης. <i>f</i>

A Great

A Great Grand-father's Father.	2	ābāvus, i	m	3	Ἀπόπαππῶ, ὅ.	m	
A Great Grand-father's Mother	1	ābāvia, æ	f	2	Ἀποπάμμη, ης.	f	
A Great Great Grand-father's Father.	2	ātāvus, i	m	3	Δίσπαππος, ὅ.	m	
A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father.	2	Trītāvus, i	m	3	Τρίπαππος, ὅ.	m	
An Uncle by the Father	2	Patruus, i	m	3	Πατρῷδελφῶ, ὅ.	m	
An Aunt by the Father	1	āmīta, æ	f	2	Πατρῷδελφή, ης.	f	
An Uncle by the Mother	2	āvuncūlus, i	m	3	Μητρῷδελφῶ, ὅ.	m	
An Aunt by the Mother	1	Māterterā, æ	f	2	Μητρῷδελφή, ης.	f	
A Cousin-German by the Father	3	Patruēlis, lis	c	}	3	Ἀνεψίδς, ὅ.	m
A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother	2	Consobrīnus, i	m				
A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother	1	Consobrīna, æ	f	2	Ἀνεψία, ὅ.	f	
AFFINITY or Relation by Marriage	3	Affīnitas, ātis	f	2	Ἀγχισεία, ας.	f	
Wedlock	2	Conjūgium, ii	m	2	Συζυγία, ίας.	f	
Marriage	1	Nuptiæ, ārum f. c. f.		3	Γάμῶ, ὅ.	m	
Espousals	2	Sponsalia, ōrum f. c. n.		5	Μνηστῆματι, ὁτων. n		
An Husband	2	Mārītus, i	m	1	Ἀκοίτης, ὅ.	m	
A Wife	3	Uxor. ōris	f	2	ἘξἈκοίτης, ιῶ.	f	
A Bridegroom	2	Sponsus, i	m	3	Νυμφῶ, ίας.	m	
A Bride	1	Sponsa, æ	f	2	Νύμφη, ης.	f	
A Bride-Man	2	Prōnūbus, i	m	5	Προμνηστῆρ, ἥρῶ.	m	
A Bride-Maid	1	Prōnūba, æ	f	2	Προμνηστρία, ας.	f	
A Woser	2	Prōcus. i	m	5	Μνηστῆρ, ἥρῶ.	m	
A Porcion	3	Dos, dōtis	f	2	Φερτή, ης.	f	
A Bride-Chamber	2	Thālāmus, i	m	3	Θάλαμῶ, ὁμ. n	m	
A Father-in-Law	2	Sōcer, ēri	m	3	Πενθερῶς, ὅ.	m	
A Mother-in-Law	4	Socrus, ūs	f	2	Πενθερά, ὅ.	f	
A Son-in-Law	2	Gēner, ēri	m	3	Γαμβρῶς, ὅ.	m	
A Daughter-in-Law	4	Nūrus. ūs	f	3	Νυὸς, ὅ.	f	
A Brother-in-Law	2	Lēvir, vīri	m	5	Δαῆρ, ἐρῶ.	m	
A Sister-in-Law	1	Nōverca, æ	f	5	Γάλας, αῶ.	f	
A Step-Father	2	Vitrīcus, i	m	3	Πατρῶς, ὅ.	m	
A Step-Mother	3	Glos, ōtis	f	2	Μητρῶς, ὅ.	f	
A Step-Son	2	Prīvignus, i	m	3	Πρόγνῶ, ὁν. n	m	
A Step-Daughter	1	Prīvigna, æ	f	2	Προγνή, ης.	f	

A Nephew's Son	3	Prōnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Γείτος, ἀπώγονος	m
A Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Τέτρυς, γίγ. m	m
A Brother's Wife	1	Fratrīna, æ	f	5	Εἰνάτης, ερΘ.	f
A Nephew	3	Nēpos, ōtis	m	3	ε' Τιωνίς, ε.	m
A Niece	3	Neptis, tis	f	2	Τιωνή, ῆς.	f
Kindred by the Father	3	Agnā·io, ōnis	f	2	Ἀσχρεία, εἰας.	f
Kindred by the Mother	3	Cognātio, ōnis	f	2	Συσχρεία, εἰας.	f
A Genealogy	1	Gēn·ālōgia, æ	f	2	Γενεαλογία, ας.	f
Ancestors	3	Majōres, um	f. c. m	3	Πρόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
Posterity	3	Mī·ōres, um	f. c. m	3	Ἀπόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
An Heir	3	Hæres, ēdis	c	3	ΚληρονόμΘ, υ.	m
A Joint-heir	2	Cōhæres, ēdis	c	3	ΣυκληρονόμΘ, υ.	m
An Inheritance	3	Hæreditas, ātis	f	2	Κληρονομία, ας.	f
An Orphan	2	Orphānus, i	m	3	Ὀρφανός, ὅ.	m
A Bastard	2	Nōthus, i	m	3	ΝόθΘ, υ.	m

S E C T I O IX.

Of the Parts of Man's Body.	De Partibus Cor- poris Humani.	Περὶ τοῦ ἀνθρώπινου σώματΘ Μερῶν.
T HE Body	3 C Orpus, ōris	5 Σῶμα, γΘ.
A Member	2 M embrum, i	1c Σ Μέλος, εος, υς.
A Joint or Limb	4 A rtus, ūs	3 Κῶλον, κῶλυ.
A Bone	3 O s, ossis	3 Ὀστέον, ὄν, ἐς, ὅ.
A Gristle	3 C artilāgo, inīs	3 ΧόνδρΘ, υ.
A Sinew	2 N ervus, i	3 Νεῦρον, νεῦρυ.
A Vein	1 V ena, æ	5 Φλέψ, ρός.
An Artery	1 A rtēria, æ	2 Ἀρτήρια, ας.
Flesh	3 C āro, carnis	5 Σάρξ, κός.
A Muscle	2 M uscūlus, i	5 Μῦς, υός.
The Skin	3 C ūtis, is	5 Χρῶς, ωτός.
A Fibre or small String	1 F ibra, æ	5 Ἴς, ινός.
The Head	3 C āput, itis	2 Κεφαλή, ῆς.
The Hair of the Head	2 C āpillus, i	3 Θρίξ, τριχός.
The Hair of the Body	2 P īlus, i	5 Βόσρυξ, υχός.
A curled Lock	2 C incinnus, i	3 ἘκκέφαλΘ, ἀλφ.
The Brain	2 C ērebrum, i	3 Βρεσμός, ῆ.
The fore Part of the Head	3 S inciput, itis	3 Ἰνλεν, ις.
The hinder Part of the Head	3 O cciput, itis	2 Κορυφή, ῆς.
The Crown of the Head	3 V ertex, icis	2 ε' Οψίς, εως.
The Face	5 F ācies, ēi	

I O N O M E N C L A T U R A

The Countenance	4	Vultus, ūs	m	3	Πρόσωπον, ὄψις.	n
The Skull	2	Cranium, ū	n	3	Κρανίον, ἰς	n
The Forehead	3	Frons, tis	f	3	Μετωπὺν, ὄψις.	n
The Eye-brow	2	Sūpercīlium, ū	n	3	Ἐπισκύνιον, ἰς.	n
The Eye-lid	1	Pa'pēbra, æ	f	3	Βλέφαρον, ἄρσις.	n
The Eye	2	Ōculus, i	m	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ὤ.	m
The Sight of the Eye	1	Pūpilla, æ	f	2	Κόρη, ης.	f
The White of the Eye	3	Albūgo, inis	f	5	Λεύκωμα, αἰ.	n
The Corner of the Eye	2	Hirques, i	m	3	Κανθός, ὤ.	m
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2	Cīlia, ōrum f. c.	n	5	Τριχάεις, ἰδός.	f
The Ear	3	Auris, is	f	5	Ὦς, ὠτός.	n
The Temples of the Head	3	Tempōra, um f. c.	n	3	Κρότις, ἄρσις.	m
The Nose	2	Nāsus, i	m	5	Μυκτήρ, ἦρσις.	m
The Nostrils	3	Nāres, ium	f	5	Ῥῖν, ῥινός.	f
A Cheek	1	Gēna, æ	f	2	Παρεῖα, ἄρσις.	f
The Lip	2	Labium, ū	n	1	Χείλος, εὐς, ὤ.	n
The Mouth	3	Os, ōris	n	5	Στόμα, ατος.	n
The Palate	2	Pālātum, i	n	2	Ὑπερώα, ἄρσις.	f
The Gums	1	Gingīva, æ	f	3	Ὀῦλα, ἔλων, pl.	n
A Tooth	3	Dens, ntis	m	5	Ὀδός, ὀντος.	m
The Jaw-bone	1	Maxilla, æ	f	5	Σιαγόων, ὀντος.	f
The Fore-teeth	3	Incīsiōes, um f. c.	m	1	Τομήται, ὤν.	m
The Jaw-teeth	3	Mōlāres, ium f. c.	m	1	Μυλίται, ἰτών.	m
The Tongue	1	Lingua, æ	f	2	Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης.	f
The Chin	2	Mentum, i	n	3	Γεινών, ἔρσις.	n
The Beard	1	Barba, æ	f	5	Πόγων, ὠντος.	m
The Neck	2	Collum, i	n	3	Τράχηλος, ἦλυν.	m
The Throat	3	Guttur, ūris	n	3	Βρόγχος, ὤ.	m
The Shoulder	2	Hūmērus, i	m	3	ὤμος, ὤμυς.	m
The Shoulder-blade	1	Scāpūla, æ	f	2	Ὀμοπλάτη, ης.	f
The Back	2	Dorsum, i	n	3	Νῶπις, ὠπτις.	m
The Breast	3	Pectus, ōris	n	3	Στήριον, ὤ.	n
A Pap	1	Mamma, æ	f	3	Μαστός, ὤ.	m
A Nipple	1	Papilla, æ	f	2	Θηλή, ἦς.	f
The Bosom	4	Sinus, ūs	m	3	Κόλπος, ὤ.	m
An Udder	3	ūber, ēris	n	5	Ὀῦδαρ, ἀπτις.	n
A Side	3	Lātus, ēris	n	3	Πλάγος, ὤ.	n
The Back-bone	1	Spīna, æ	f	2	Ῥάχις, εὐς.	f
A Rib	1	Costa, æ	f	2	Πλευρά, εὐς.	f
A Loyn	2	Lumbus, i	m	5	Ὀσφύς, ὀφός.	f
The Belly	3	Venter, tris	m	5	Γαστήρ, ἔρσις, σέρσις.	f
The Navel	2	Umbilicus, i	m	3	Ὀμφαλός, ἀλῦ.	m
The Huckle-bone	1	Coxa, æ	f	2	Κοτύλη, ης.	f
The Hip	3	Coxendix, icis	f	3	Ἰχίον, ἰς.	n
The Flank or Buttock	3	Ilia, um f. c.	n	5	Κενύον, ὠντος.	m
The Thigh	3	Femur, ōris	n	3	Μερός, ὤ.	m

The

The Knee	4	Gēnu, indecl.	n	5	Γόνυ, νθ.	n
The Ham	3	Poples, itis	m	2	Ἰγνύα, ας.	f
The Leg	3	Crus ūris	n	1	Σκέλθ, εθ, υς.	n
The Skin	1	Tibia, æ	f	3	Ἀντικνήμιον, ις.	n
The Calf of the Leg	1	Sūra, æ	f	2	Γαστροκνημία, ας.	f
The Ankle	2	Malleolus, i	m	3	Σφύειον, ις.	n
The Foot	3	Pes, pēdis	m	5	Πῆς, ποδός.	m
A Toe	2	Dīgītus, i, pēdis	m	3	Δάκτυλος, υς, ποδός.	m
The great Toe	1	Hallux, ācis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, ες.	c
The Heel	3	Calx, cis, pēdis	d	2	Πτέρνα, ης.	f
The Sole of the Foot	1	Planta, æ, pēdis	f	5	Πλάμα, ατθ.	n
The Arm	2	Brāchium, ii	n	5	Βραχίον, ενθ.	m
The Arm-pit	1	Axilla, æ	f	2	Μαχαίλη, ης.	f
The Elbow	1	Cūbitus, i	m	3	ε Πῆχυς, εως.	m
The Wrist	2	Carpus, i	m	3	Καρπός, υς.	m
The Hand	4	Mānus, ūs	f	5	Χεῖρ, χειρός.	f
The Right-hand	1	Dextra, æ, Mānus	f	2	Δεξιὰ, ας.	f
The Left-hand	1	Sinistra, æ	f	2	Ἀριστερά, ας.	f
The Palm of the Hand	1	Palma, æ	f	2	Παλάμη, ης.	f
The Back of the Hand	2	Mētācarpium, ii	n	5	Ὀπισθέναρ, ας.	n
The Hollow of the Hand	1	Vōla, æ	f	5	Θέναρ, ας.	n
The Fist	1	Pugnus, i	m	5	Δεξις, ακός.	m
A Finger	1	Dīgītus, i	m	3	Δάκτυλθ, υλς.	m
The Fore-finger	3	Index, icis	m	3	Διχαιός, υς.	m
The Middle-finger	1	Verpus, i	m	3	Ψωλός, υς.	m
The Ring-finger	3	Annūlāris, is	m	1	Δακτυλιώτης, υς.	m
The Little-finger	3	Auricūlāris, is	m	1	Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος.	m
The Thumb	3	Pollex, icis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, ες.	c
A Knuckle	1	Condylus, i	m	3	Κόνδυλθ, υλς.	m
A Joint	2	Articūlus, i	m	3	Ἀρθρον, υς.	n
A Nail	3	Unguis, is	m	5	Ὀνυξ, υχος.	m
The Skin growing over the Nail	1	Rēdūvia, æ	f	2	Περσθυρία, ιας.	f
Marrow	1	Mēdulla, æ	f	3	Μυελός, υς.	m
Fat or Grease	3	ādeps, is	a	2	Γριμμή, ης.	f
Tallow or Suet	2	Sēbum, i	n	5	Στέαρ, ατος.	n
Blood	3	Sanguis, īnis	m	5	Ἄιμα, ατος.	n
Milk	3	Lac, ātis	n	5	Γάλα, ακτος.	n
The Gullet	1	Gūla, æ	f	3	Οισόφαγος, άγυς.	m
The Wind-pipe	1	Aspēra Artēria, æ	f	2	Τραχεία, ας, αρτηρία.	f
The Lungs or Lights	3	Pulmo, ōnis	m	5	Πνεύμων, οτος.	m
The Breath	4	Spīritus, ūs	m	5	Πνεύμα, ατος.	n
Short Breath	4	Anhēlītus, ūs	m	5	Ἄσμα, τος.	n
The Midriff	3	Diaphragma, ātis	n	5	Διάφραγμα, ατος.	n
The Heart	3	Cor, dis	n	2	Καρδία, ας.	f
The Stomach	3	Ventricūlus, i	m	3	Γαστήριον, ις.	n

The Mouth of the Stomach	2	Stömächus, i.	m	3	Στόμαχος, ἀχῦ.	m
The Bowels	3	Viscēra, um. f. c. n	3	Σπλάγχνα, ὠν.	n	
The small Guts	3	Lactes, tium. f. c. f	5	Χολάδες, ὠν.	f	
The Gut	2	Intestīnum, i.	n	3	Ἔντερον, ἑρκ.	n
The Liver	3	Jēcur, ōris,	n	5	Ἡπαρ, ατος.	n
The Spleen or Milt	3	Lien, ĕnis.	m	5	Σπλήν, ἰωός.	m
The Gail	2	ōmentum, i.	n	3	Ἐπίπλοον, ὄον.	n
A Kidney	3	Ren, rēnis.	m	3	Νεφρός, ὤ.	m
The Bladder	1	Vesīca. æ	f	2	Κύστις, εως.	f
Gall	3	Fel, fellis.	n	2	Χελη, ἥς.	f
Phlegm	1	* Pituita, æ	f	5	Φλέγμα, ατος.	n
Choler	3	Bilis, is, flava.	f	3	Χολή, ἥς.	f
Melancholy	3	Bilis, is, atra.	f	2	Μελασχολία, ας.	f
Snot	2	Mucus, i	m	2	Μύξα, ἥς.	f
Urine	1	urīna, æ	f	3	Οὔρον, ἑρκ.	n
Dung	3	Stercus, ōris.	n	3	Κόπρος, υ.	n
Spittle	1	Salīva, æ	f	3	Πτύελον, ἑλκ.	m
Sweat	3	Sūdor, ōris.	m	5	Ἰδρῶς, ὠτος.	n

* *Per se prima longa est, Perult. brevis; ut,
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. Satyr. II. v. 57.*

S E C T I O X.

Of several Ac-
cidents of the
Body.

De variis Cor-
poris Accidenti-
bus.

Περὶ ποικίλων τῶν
τῷ σώματι, συμβε-
βηκότων.

Jolt-headed
Greyness of the Hair
Ears'd
Baldness
The Look
Blear-eyed
One-eyed
Blind
Squint-eyed
Parblind
Great-Nos'd
Deaf
Stammering
Blubber-lipp'd
Lisping
Toothless

3 Căpīto, ōnis. m
5 Cănities, ĕi. f
Crispus, a, um.
5 Calvities, ei. f
4 Aspectus, ūs. m
Lippus, a, um.
Luscus, a, um.
Cæcus, a, um.
3 Strābo, ōnis. m
3 Myops, ōpis. m
3 Naso, ōnis. m
Surdus, a, um.
Balbus, a, um.
3 Lăbeo, onis. m
Blæsus, a, um.
ĕdentūlus, a, um.

3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, κ. c
5 Πολιότης, ητος. f
5 Ουλόθειξ, τριχος. c
2 c Φαλάκρωτις, εως. f
2 c Πρόσωπος, εως. f
Λημών, ὠσα, ον.
3 Ἐπερόφθαλμος, κ. c
Τυφλός, ἡ, ὄν.
3 Στραβός, ἑ.
5 Μύωψ, ὠπ. c
5 Μεγαλόρριν, ἰρ. c
Κωφός, ἡ, ὄν.
Ψελλός, ἡ, ὄν.
5 Χείλων, ὠν. c
Τραυλός, ἡ, ὄν.
5 Ἀγρότης, ηρ, ον. c. e
Long-

Long-tongu'd
Dumb
Paleness
Beauty
Fair or Handsome
Ill-favour'd or Ugly
Gross
Slender
Fat
Lean
Sound
Rusty
Tall
Low
Crump-shoulder'd
Left-handed
Gorbellied
Bow-legg'd
Play-footed
Lame
Maimed
Sleep
Watching
A Dream
Panting
Sobbing
Sneezing
Cawning
Stretching
Hunger
Thirst
Coughing
The Voice
Speech
Laughter
Weeping
Whispering
Singing
A Sigh
Snorting
Blushing
Quaking or Trembling
A Wrinkle

Linguae, ācis	c	1	ε Γλωττῆς, ες.	c	
Mūtus, a, um		3	Ἄφωνος, ον.	c	
3 Pallor, ōris	m	5	Ὀχρότης, η ος.	f	
3 Pulchritūdo, īnis	f	1	ε Καλλος, εος, υς.	c	
Formōsus, a, um			Καλός, ή, όν.		
Deformis, e	c		Αἰσχρός, α, όν.		
Crassus, a, um			Παχύς, έα. υ'.		
Gracilis, e	s		Ἰσχύς, ή, όν.		
Pinguis, e	c		1	ε Πιμελής, ες.	o
Mācer, cra, um			Λεωτός, ή, όν.		
Sānus, a, um			1	ε Ὑγίης, ες.	c
Vālidus, a, um			Ἰσχυρός, α, όν.		
Prōcērus, a, um			1	ε Ευμήκης, ες.	c
Hūmilis, e	c		Μικρός τῇ ἐλικίᾳ.		
Gibbōsus, a, um			Κυρτός, ή, όν.		
Scævus, a, um			Σκαιός, α, όν.		
Ventriculōsus, a, um			5	Περγάσας, ος.	c
Valgus, a, um			Βλαισός, ή, όν.		
Plancus, a, um			3	Πλατύπους, υς.	o
Claudus, a, um			Χωλός, ή, όν.		
Mancus, a, um			Πηρός, α, όν.		
2 Somnus, i	m	3	Ὑπνος, υ.	m	
1 Vigilia, æ	f	2	Ἀγρυπνία, ας.	f	
2 Somnium, ii	n	3	Ενύπνιον, ίον.	n	
4 Anhelitus, ūs	m	5	Ἄδμα, ατ ος.	n	
4 Singultus, ūs	m	5	Λύξ, γός.	f	
3 Sternutatio, ōnis	f	3	Πταρμός, ε.	m	
3 Oscitatio, onis	f	2	Χάσμη, ης.	f	
3 Pandiculatio, ōnis	f	5	Σκορδίνεμα, ατ ος.	n	
3 Fāmes, is	f	3	Λιμός, ε.	m	
3 Sītis, is	f	2	Δίψα, ης.	f	
2 Fastidium, ii	n	2	Ναυτία, ας.	f	
3 Vox, ōcis	f	2	Φωνή, ής.	f	
3 Sermo, ōnis	m	3	Λόγος, υ.	m	
4 Rīsus ūs	m	5	Γέλως, ωτ ος.	m	
4 Flētus, ūs	m	3	Κλαυθμός, ε.	m	
3 Sūsurrus, i	m	3	Ψιθυρισμός, ε.	m	
4 Cantus, ūs	m	2	Ὠδή, ή.	f	
2 Sūsurrum, ii	n	3	Στενασμός, ε.	m	
2 Rhonches, i	m	3	Ρόσχος, υ.	m	
3 Rūbor, ōris	m	1	ε Ἐρευνδος, εος, υς.	n	
3 Trēmor, ōris	m	3	Τεθμός, ε.	m	
1 Rūga, æ	f	5	Ρυτίς, ία ος.	f	

S E C T I O XI.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων.

A Physician	2	M ēdicus, i	m	3	Ἰ ατρός, ὅ.	m
A Physick	1	M ēdicīna, æ	f	2	Ἰ ατρικὴ, ἥς.	f
A Medicine	2	M ēdicāmentum, i	n	3	Φάρμακον, ἄκ.	n
A Remedy	2	R ēmēdium, ii	n	1	σ' Ἀκθ, εθ, υς.	n
An Apothecary	1	P harmācōpōla, æ	m	1	Φαρμακοπώλης, υς.	m
A Chirurgion	2	C hīrurgus, i	m	3	Χειρουργός, ὅ.	m
A Vomit	4	V ōmītus, ūs	m	3	Ἑμετός, εἶς.	m
Blood -letting	1	P hlēbōtōmia, æ	f	2	Φλεβοτομία, ας.	f
A Disense	2	M orbus, i	m	3	Νόσος, υς.	f
A Clyster	3	C lyster, ēris	m	5	Κλύσηρ, ἥεθ.	m
A Purge	3	P urgatio, ōnis	f	2	σ' Κάθαρσις, εως.	f
A Potion	3	P ōtio, ōnis	f	5	Πόμα, αἶθ.	n
A Diet	1	D iæta, æ	f	2	Δίαιτα, ἥς.	f
A Temperament	2	T empērāmentum, i	n	2	σ' Κράσις, εως.	f
An healthy Constitution	1	T empērācūra, æ	f	2	Ἑυκρασία, ας.	f
A bad Constitution	5	I ntempēries, ei	f	2	Δυσκρασία, ας.	f
A Pill	1	P ilūla, æ	f	3	Καταπότιον, ἰς.	n
A Syrup	2	S yrūpus, i	m	3	Σεράπιον, ἰς.	n
P aleness	3	P allor, ōris	m	5	Ὀχρότης, ἥθ.	f
Numbness	3	T orpor, ōris	m	2	σ' Νάρκωσις, εως.	f
Drowsiness	2	V etoratus, i	m	5	Νωθρότης, ἥθ.	f
Amazement	3	S tūpor, ōris	m	2	σ' Ἐκπληξις, εως.	f
An Ecstasie	3	E cstāsis, is	f	2	σ' Ἐκστασις, εως.	f
A Phrenzy	3	P hrēnēsis, is	f	2	σ' Φρένησις, εως.	f
Mad		āmens, tis	c	5	Ἀφρων, οἶθ.	c
Pain	3	D ō'or, ō'is	m	1	σ' Ἀλγθ, εθ, υς.	n
Itching	4	P rūrītus, ūs	m	3	Κνισμός, ὅ. ἢ	m
Ointment	2	U nguentum, i	n	3	Μύρον, υς.	m
A Cerecloth	2	C ērātum, i	n	3	Κηρωτόν, ὅ.	n
A Plaster or Salve	2	E mplastrum, i	n	3	Ἐμπλάστρον, ἄστρο	n
A Tent	2	P ēnīcillus, i	m	3	Μοτός, ὅ.	m
Bed -rid	2	C līnīcus, i	m	3	Κλινικός, ὅ.	m
A Fit	2	P aroxysmus, i	m	3	Παροξυσμός, ὅ.	m
Weakness	3	I nfirmitās. ātis	f	2	Ἀδείεια, εἶας.	f
A Bruise	3	C ontūsio, ōnis	f	5	Θλάσμα, αἶθ.	n
A Wrist	3	D istortio, ōnis	f	2	Διαστροφή, ἥς.	f
A Stroke	1	P lāga, æ	f	2	Πληγή, ἥς.	f
A Wound	3	V ulnus, ēris	n	5	Τραῦμα, αἶθ.	n
Sickness	3	V ālētūdo adversa	f	2	Ἀρρώστια, ας.	f

Sick	Ægrōtus, a, um	3	Ἀρρώστος, ον.	c
Hard Skin	Callus, i	m	Τύλος, ε.	m
A Pimple	Pustūla, æ	f	2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης.	f
A Wheal	Pāpūla, æ	f		
A Scab	Scābies, ēi	f	2 Ψώρα, ας.	f
A Sear	Cicātrix, icis	f	2 Ὀυλή, ῆς.	f
A Sore or Ulcer	Ulcus, ēris	n	1 Ἐλκός, εός, υς.	n
A Swelling	Tūmor, ōris	m	5 Οἰδημα, τός.	n
A Blister	Vēsīcūla, æ	f	2 Φύσκη, ης.	f
A Whistlow	Pārōnŷchia, æ	f	2 Παρονυχία, ίας.	f
Freckles	Lentigo, inis	f	3 Φακός, ὅς.	m
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	Crusta, æ	f	2 Ἐχάρα, ας.	f
The Wolf	Herpes, ētis	m	5 Ἑρπης, ῆς.	m
Anthony's Fire	ĕrysīpēlas, ātis	m	5 Ἐρυσίπελας, αῖός.	n
Dandroof	Furfūres, um	m p	2 Ἐπιπυρίαις, ασεως.	f
Gore Blood	Sāaies, ēi	f	5 Ἰχὼρ, ὤρος.	m
A Gangrene	Gangræna, æ	f	2 Γάγγραινα, αίνης.	f
A Cancer	Carcinōma, ātis	n	5 Καρκίνωμα, αῖός.	n
A Felon	Fūrucūlus, i	m	5 Δοδιήν, ῆς.	m
An Imposthume	āpokēma, ātis	n	5 Ἀπόστημα, ῖός.	n
A Wart	Verrūca, æ	f	5 Ἀκροχορδών, ὄνός.	m
A Corn	Clāvus, i, pēdis	m	3 Ἡλός, ῆλος.	m
A Mole	Nævus, i	m	3 Σπίλος, σπίλος.	m
A Kibe or Chilblain	Pernio, ōnis	m	3 Χείμεθλον, ἔθλος.	n
Bloody Flux	Dysentēria, æ	f	2 Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
The Piles	Hæmorrhōides, um	f p	5 Ἀιμορροΐδες, ὄν.	f
Fainting	Languor, ōris	m	2 Ἐπείσεις, εως.	f
Swooning	Lipōthŷmia, æ	f	2 Λειποθυμία, ίας.	f
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ	f	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας.	f
Chafing or Fretting	Intertrigo, inis	f	5 Περσπρισμα, αῖός.	n
The Green-sickness	Chlōrōsis, is	f	2 Ἐχλωρσις, εως.	f
Womens Longing	Pīca, æ	f	2 Κίτλα, ης.	f
Phthisick	Asthma, ātis	n	5 Ἀσθμα, αῖός.	n
Costiveness	Tēnesmus, i	m	3 Τενεσμός, ὅς.	m
A Looseness	Diarrhœa, æ	f	2 Διάρροια, οίας.	f
A Cold	Grāvēdo, inis	f	2 Κόρυζα, ὤζης.	f
A Cough	Tussis, is	f	5 Βίξ, χός.	f
A Catarrh	Cātarrhus, i	m	3 Κατάρρος, ὄν.	m
Hoarseness	Raucēdo, inis	f	1 Ἐρεσίχως, εός, υς.	n
Tooth-ach	ōdentalgia, æ	f	2 Ὀδονταλγία, ας.	f
The Head-ach	Cēphālgia, æ	f	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας.	f
The Megrim	Hēmigrānia, æ	f	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
The Squinancy	Angīna, æ	f	2 Κυνάσκη, ης.	f
The Pleurisy	Pleuritis, idis	f	5 Πλευρίτις, ιδός.	f
The Rickets	Rāchitis, idis	f	5 Ραχίτις, ιδός.	f

Strangury	1 Strangūria, æ	f	2 Στραγγυρία, ας.	f
Jaundice	2 Icterus, i	m	3 Ἰκτερίδι, έρυ.	m
Rheum	3 Rheuma, itis	n	5 Ρεύμα, αἶδι.	n
Rupture or Bistertness	1 Hernia, æ	f	2 Κήλη, ης.	f
The Cramp	2 Spasmus, i	m	3 Σπασμός, ύ.	m
The Mether	3 Passiō,ōnis, hystērica	f	5 Πνίξι, γός, ύς έείκη.	f
Deluge	2 Delirium, ii	n	2 ε Λήρησις, εως.	f
A Tympany	1 Tympanites, æ	m	1 Τυμπανίτης, υ.	m
The Colick	3 Dō'or,ōris, cōlicus	m	2 ε Διαθέσις, εως, κωλική.	f
Madness	1 Infānia, æ	f	2 Μανία, ας.	f
Falling-sickness	1 Epilepsia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιληψία, ας.	f
Apoplexy	1 apōplexia, æ	f	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας.	f
Lethargy	2 Lethargus, i	m	3 Λήθαργος, άργυ.	m
Palsie	3 Parālysis, is	f	2 ε Παράλυσις, εως.	f
The Night-mare	2 Incubus, i	m	1 Ἐφιάλης, υ.	m
Dizziness	3 Vertigo, inis	f	3 Διόδι, δίνυ.	m
The Stone	2 Calculus, i	m	2 ε Λιθίασις, άσεως.	f
The Gout of the Feet	1 Podagra, æ	f	2 Πόδαργα, ας.	f
The King's Evil	1 Strūmæ, arum	f	5 Χοιράδες, ων.	f
The Goat	3 Arthritis, idis	f	5 Ἀρθρίτις, ιδιδ.	f
Rheumatism	2 Rheumatismus, i	m	3 Ῥευματισμός, ύ.	m
Dropfie	3 Hydrops, opis	m	5 Ὑδρωψ, ωπιδ.	m
Scurvy	2 Scorbūtus, i	m	2 Στομάχη, ης.	f
Small-Pox	1 Variolæ, arum	f	5 Ἐξανθήματα, άτων.	n
French-Pox	3 Lues venerea	f	5 Νόσημα, ατος, άφρο- δίσιον.	n
Fever	3 Febris, is, continua	f	3 Πυρετός, ύ, συνεχής.	m
An Ague	3 Febris intermittens	f	3 Πυρετός διαλείπων.	m
The Quartan Ague	Febris quartana	f	Πυρετός τέταρταιδι.	m
The Tertian Ague	Febris tertiana	f	Πυρετός τριταϊδι.	m
The Quotidian Ague	Febris quotidiana	f	Πυρετός άμνημέεινος.	m
The Consumption	3 Tabes, is	f	2 ε Φθίσις, εως.	f
Plague	1 Pestilentia, æ	f	3 Λοιμός, ύ.	m
Leprosie	1 Lepra, æ	f	2 Λέπρα, ας.	m
Measles	2 Morbilli, orum	m	5 Ἐκθεσματα, άτων.	n

SECTIO XII.

Of the Senses and their Objects. De Sensibus & eorum Objectis. Περί τῶν Αἰσθήσεων καὶ αἰσθητῶν.

THE Sight	4 Visus, us	m	2 ε Ὀρασις, εως.	f
The Hearing	4 Auditus, us	m	2 Ἀκοή, ύς.	f
The Smelling	4 Olfactus, us	m	2 ε Ὄσφρησις, εως	f
			Tasting	

Tasting	4 Gustus, ūs	m	2	ς	Τεύσις, εως,	f
Touching	4 Tactus, ūs	m	2	Ἀφή, ῆς.	f	
Colour	3 Cōlor, ōris	m	2	Χρόα, ας.	f	
White	Albus, a, um			Λευκός, ῆ, ον.		
Black	Niger, gra, um			Μέλας, αινα, αν.		
Brown	Subniger, gra, grum			ὑπομέλας, αινα, αν.		
Dun	Fuscus, a, um			Φαῖδς, ᾶ, ὄν.		
Blue	Cœruleus, a, um			Κυάνεος, ἐν, εον.		
Gray	Cæsius, a, um			Γλαυκός, ῆ, ὄν.		
Green	Viridis, e	e		Χλωρός, ᾶ, ὄν.		
Red	Ruber, bra, rum			Ἐρυθρός, ᾶ, ὄν.		
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um			Ξανθός, ῆ, ὄν.		
Partly-colour'd	Discolor, ōris	e	3	Ἑτερόχροος, ον	c	
All-colour'd	Dēcolor, ōris	e	3	Κακόχροος, ον.	c	
A Stink	3 Foetor, ōris	m	2	Δυσωδία, ας.	f	
A sweet Smell	1 Frangrantia, æ	f	2	Εὐωδία, ας.	f	
The Smell of Meat	3 Nidor, ōris	m	2	Κνίασα, ης.	f	
A Smell	3 ōdor, ōris	m	2	Ὄσμη, ῆς.	f	
A Sound	2 Sōnus, i	m	3	Ἦχος, ῆχου.	m	
A Relish	3 Sāpor, ōris	m	3	Χυλός, ῆς.	m	

SECTIO XIII.

Of the Faculties
and Passions of
the Soul.

De Animæ Facul-
tatibus & Passi-
onibus.

Περὶ τῶν τῆ ψυχῆς
Δυναμέων, καὶ Πα-
σῶν.

THE Mind
The Understanding
Reason
The Will
Appetite
The Judgment
Remembrance
Imagination
Knowledge
Ignorance
Faith
Opinion
Error
Art
Suspicion
Counsel

2 ANīmus, i m
4 Intellectus, ūs m
3 Rātio, ōnis f
3 Vōluntas, ātis f
4 Appētītus, ūs m
2 Jūdicium, ii n
1 Rēmīniscētia æ f
3 īmaginatio, ōnis f
1 Sciētia, æ f
1 Ignōrantia, æ f
5 Fīdes, ēi f
3 ōpīnio, ōnis f
3 Error, ōris m
3 Ars, artis f
3 Suspīcio, ōnis f
2 Conṣīlium, ii n

5 Φῆν, εἶδος. f
2 Φ Διάνοια, οίας. f
3 Λόγος, ο. m
5 Θέλημα, αἰός. n
2 Ὁρεξις, εως. f
2 Κρείσις, εως. f
2 Μνημοσύνη, ης. f
2 Φαιτασία, ας. f
2 Ἐπιστήμη, ης. f
2 Ἀστοία, οίας. t
2 Πίστις, εως. f
2 Δόξα, ης. f
2 Πλάνη, ης. f
2 Τέχνη, ης. f
2 Ὑπόληψις, εως. f
2 Βελή, ῆς. f

Wisdom	1 Sāpientia, æ	f	2 Σοφία, ίας.
Folly	1 Stultitia, æ	f	2 Μωεία, ίας.
A Fool	Stultus, a, um		Μωρός, ὁ, ὄν.
Doubting	3 Dūbītatio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀποεία, ίας.
Admiration	3 Admirātio, ōnis	f	5 Θαῦμα, αἰΘ.
Joy	2 Gaudium, ii	n	2 Χαρὰ, εἰς.
Mir:b	1 Lætītia, æ	f	2 Ἐυφροσύνη, ης.
Sadness	1 Tristītia, æ	f	2 Δυσθυμία, ίας.
Cheerfulness	3 Hīlārītas, ātis	f	5 Ἰλαρότης, ηἰΘ.
Grief	3 Dōlor, ōris	m	2 Λύπη, ης.
Love	3 āmor, ōris	m	5 Ἔρως, ωἰΘ.
Hatred	2 ōdium, ii	n	1 c ΜίσΘ, εΘ, υς.
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ	f	2 Πείρα, πείρας.
Unskilful	Inexpertus, a, um		3 ἈπειρΘ, ον.
A Scuff	3 Scommā, ātis	n	5 Σκῶμμα, ἰΘ.
A Mocking-stock	2 Lūdibrium, ii	n	5 Ἑμπαιγµα, αἰΘ.
Enmity	1 Inīrīcītia, æ	f	2 Ἐχθρα, ας.
A Grudge	3 Sīmultas, ātis	f	2 Δυσμένεια, εἰας.
Trifles	1 Nūgæ, ārum	f	2 Φλυαρία, ας.
Thankful	Grātus, a, um		3 ἘυχάεισΘ, ον.
Thankfulness	3 Grā'itūdo, īnis	f	2 Ἐυχάεισία, ας.
Unthankful	Ingrātus, a, um		3 ἈχάεισΘ, ον.
Unthankfulness	3 Ingrātītūdo, īnis	f	2 Ἀχάεισία, ας.
Courtesie	3 Cōmītas, ātis	f	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.
Obedient	ōbēdiens, entis	c	1 c Ἀπειθής, ἐς.
Rebellious	Rēbellis, e	c	1 c Ἀπειθής, ἐς.
Stubborn	Contūmax, ācis	c	1 c Αυθαδής, ἐς.
Stubbornness	1 Contūmacia, æ	f	2 Αὐθάδεια, εἰας.
A Flatterer	3 ādūlātor, ōris	m	5 Κόλαξ, ακΘ.
Flattery	2 Obsēquium, ii	n	2 Κολαχία, ας.
Reproof	3 Repriēhensio, ōnis	f	2 Ἐπιτιμία, ίας.
Quarrelling	3 Contentio, ōnis	f	2 Φιλονηκία, ίας.
Chiding	2 Jurgium, ii	n	1 c ΝῆκΘ, εΘ, υς.
Pitiful	Mīserīcors, dis	c	5 Ὀικτίρµωτ, ον.
Meekness	1 Clēmētia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιείκεια, εἰας.
Mildness	3 Mansuetūdo, īnis	f	5 Πραότης, ηἰΘ.
Pardon	1 Vēnia, æ	f	2 Συγγνώμη, ης.
Forgiveness	3 Rēmīssio, ōnis	f	2 c Ἀφesis, εως.
Kindness	1 Bēnēvolētia, æ	f	2 Ἐυμένεια, εἰας.
Cruelty	1 Sāvītia, æ	f	5 Ὀμότης, ηἰΘ.
Strife	3 Lis. lītis	f	5 Ἔρις, ιδΘ.
Equity	3 Œquitas, ātis	f	2 Ἐπιείκεια, εἰας.
A Thief	3 Fur, furis	c	1 Κλέπτης, υς.
A Robber	3 Latro, ōnis	m	1 Ληστής, υς.
A Church-Robber	2 Sacrīlēgus, i	m	3 ἹεροσυλΘ, υλκ.
A Cut purse	1 Cūmēnīsēca, æ	c	3 ΒαλαντιστόµΘ, υκ.

A Rogue	3 Erro, ōnis	m	1 Ἀλήτης, ὤ.	m
Cowardly	Pūillānīmus, a, um		3 Μικροψυχῶ, ον.	c
Cowardice	3 Pūillānīmītas, ātis	f	3 Μικροψυχία, ας.	f
Patience	1 Pātientia, æ	f	2 Ὑπομονή, ἥς.	f
Patient	Patiens, entis	c	Ὑπομονητικὸς, ὃς, ὄν.	
Bold	Audax, ācis		Θεαυῆς, εἶα, ὤ.	
Rash	Tēmērārius, a, um		3 Ἀβελῶ, ον.	c
Rashness	3 Tēmērītas, ātis	f	2 Ἀβελία, ας.	f
Fickleness	1 Inconstantia, æ	f	2 Ἀσασία, ας.	f
Discord	1 Discordia, æ	f	2 Διαφένια, ας.	f
War	2 Bellum, i	n	3 Πόλεμῶ, ἑμβ.	m
Sluggish	Somniculōsus, a, um		1 ε Ὑπνῶδης, ἐς.	c
Cleanliness	4 Mundities, ēi	f	5 Καθαρότης, ἡῖῶ.	f
Boasting	1 Jaētantia, æ	f	2 Ἀλαζονεία, εἶας.	f
Impudence	1 Impūdentia, æ	f	2 Ἀναίδεια, εἶας.	f
Prudence	1 Prūdentia, æ	f	2 c Φρόνησις, ἐως.	f
Conscience	1 Conscientia, æ	f	2 c Συνείδησις, ἐως.	f
Indiscretion	1 Imprūdentia, æ	f	2 Ἀνρησία, ας.	f
Repentance	1 Pœnītentia, æ	f	2 Μετάνοια, οἶας.	f
Desire	2 Dēsīdērium, ii	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
Loathing	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ἥς.	f
Shame	3 Pūdor, ōris	m	4 c Ἀιδῶς, ὅῶ, ἑς.	f
Anger	1 ĩra, æ	f	2 Ὀργή, ἥς.	f
Boldness	1 Audācia, æ	f	1 c Θερόσῶ, ἐῶ, ἑς.	n
Despair	3 Despēratio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀρελπισία, ας.	f
Revenge	1 Vindicta, æ	f	2 c Ἐκδικησις, ἐως.	f
Fear	3 Tīmor, ōris	m	3 Φόβῶ, ἑ.	m
Trust	1 Fidūcia, æ	f	1 c Θάρσῶ, ἐῶ, ἑς.	f
Hope	5 Spes, ēi	f	5 Ἐλπίς, ἰδῶ.	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ἡδονή, ἥς.	f
Mercy	1 Mīsēricordia, æ	f	1 c Ἐλεῶ, ἐῶ, ἑς.	n
Envy	1 Invidiā, æ	f	3 Φθόνῶ, ἑ.	m
Scorn or Contempt	4 Contemptus, ūs	m	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας.	f

SECTIO XIV.

Of Vertues and
Vices.

De Virtutibus &
Vitiis.

Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν
& Κακιῶν.

GODLY
Ungodliness
An Oversight
An Offence

PIUS, a, um
3 Impiētas, ātis
2 Dēlictum, i
2 Scandālum, i

1c Ἐχθρότης, ἑς. c
2 Ἐσέβεια, εἶας. f
5 Παράπτωμα, ατῶ. n
3 Σκάνδαλον, ἀλφ. n
Villany

Villainy	3 Scēlus, ēris	n	2 Μοχθηρία, ας.	f
Honest	Prōbus, a, um		Καλοκάγαθον, η, ου.	f
Honesty	3 Prōbitas, ātis	f	2 Καλοκάγαθία, ας.	f
Good	Bōnus, a, um		Χρησῖς, η, όν.	
Bad	Mālus, a, um		Κακός, η, όν.	
Manners	3 Mōres, um	mp	1 c Ἠθῶν, εῶν, υς.	n
Custom	3 Consuetūdo, īnis	f	2 Συνήθεια, εἶας.	f
A Villain	2 Furcifer, ēri	m	1 Μαστυγίας, υ.	m
Prosperity	Res prospere		2 Ευτυχία, ας.	f
Adversity	Res adversae		2 Δυστυχία, ας.	f
A Sin	2 Peccātum, i	n	5 Ἀμάχημα, αἰῶν.	n
Happiness	3 Fēlicitas, ātis	f	2 Ευδαιμονία, ας.	f
Misery	1 Mīeria, æ	f	5 Ἀδλιότης, ηἰῶν.	f
A Reward	2 Præmium, ii	n	3 Μισθός, ὅς.	m
Punishment	1 Pœna, æ	f	2 Τιμωρία, ας.	f
Temperance	1 Tempērantia, æ	f	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.	f
Valour	3 Fortitudo, īnis	f	2 Ἀνδρεία, ας.	f
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ	f	2 Ἐμπειρία, ας.	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ἠδονή, ης.	f
Expert	Expertus, a, um		3 Ἐμπειροῦ, ου.	c
Sobriety	3 Sobrietas, ātis	f	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητῶν.	f
A Glutton	3 Hēluo, ōnis	m	3 Γαστριμαργῶν, ὁρῶν.	m
Gluttony	5 Ingluviēs, ei	f	2 Γαστριμαργία, ας.	f
Drunkenness	3 Ebrietas, ātis	f	2 Μέθη, ης.	f
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um		3 Μέθυς, ου.	c
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um		5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγῶν.	c
A Good-fellow	3 Combībo, ōnis	m	1 Συμπότης, υ.	m
Justice	1 Justitia, æ	f	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.	f
Chastity	3 Castitas, ātis	f	5 Ἀσρότης, ητῶν.	f
Last	3 Libīdo, īnis	f	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
Adultery	2 adulterium, ii	n	2 Μοιχεία, ας.	f
An Adulterer	2 adulter, ēri	m	2 Μοιχός, ὅς.	m
Wantonness	1 Lascīvia, æ	f	2 Ἀσελγεία, εἶας.	f
Fornication	3 Fornicatio, ōnis	f	2 Πορνεία, ας.	f
A Rascal	3 Mango, ōnis	m	3 Αἰθροποκάπηλος, υ, m	
A Baud	3 Leno, ōnis	m	3 Πορνοβοσκός, ὅς.	m
Modestly	1 Mōdestia, æ	f	3 Κοσμιότης, ηἰῶν.	f
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um		3 Κόσμιον, ου.	c
Boastful	Vērecundus, a, um		5 Αἰδήμων, ου.	c
Boastfulness	1 Vērecundia, æ	f	4 c Αἰδώς, ὅς, ὅς.	f
A Whore	3 Mēretrix, īcis	f	2 Πόρνη, ης.	f
An Harlot	3 Pellex, īcis	f	2 Πάλλακῆ, ης.	f
Humble	Hūmilis, e	c	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ου.	c
Humility	3 Hūmilitas, ātis	f	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.	f
Magnificence	1 Magnīficentia, æ	f	2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, εἶας.	f
Magnificent	1 Magnīficus, a, um		1 c Μεγαλοπρεπής, ες.	c

Magnanimous

Magnanimous	Magnānīmus, a, um.	3	Μεγαλόψυχος, ον.	c
Magnanimity	Magnānīmītas, ātis f	2	Μεγαλοψυχία, ας.	f
Liberality	Lībērālītas, ātis. f	5	Ἐλευθεριότης, ἡ Θ.	f
Riches	Divitiæ, ārum. f	3	Πλῆτος, κ.	m
Poverty	Paupertas, ātis. f	2	Πενία, ας.	f
Want	īnōpia, æ f	2	Ἀπορία, ας.	f
County	Bēnignītas, ātis. f	5	Χρηστότης, ἡ Θ.	f
Gift	Dōnum, i. n	3	Δῶρον, κ.	n
Present	Mūnus, ēris. n	5	Στέργας, αἶος, αος, ως. n	n
Grift	Frūgi, adj. indecl. c	5	Σώφρων, ον.	c
Frugality	Parsīmōnia, æ. f	4	c. Φειδῶ, ὁ Θ., ῆς.	f
Civility	Urbānītas, ātis. f	2	Ἐυεραπεία, ας.	c
Truth	Vērītas, ātis f	2	Ἀλήθεια, ας.	f
True	Vērus, a, um.	1	c. Ἀληθής, ἑς.	c
Industry	Industria, æ f	2	Φιλοπονία, ας.	f
Constancy	Constantia, æ. f	2	Εὐσάθεια, ας.	f
Friendship	āmīcītia, æ. f	2	Φιλία, ας.	f
Concord	Concordia, æ. f	2	Ὁμόνοια, οἶας.	f
Charity	Charītas, ātis. f	2	Ἀγάπη, ἡς.	f
Good-turn	Bēnēficiūm, ii. n	5	Εὐεργέτημα, ἡ Θ.	n
Ill-turn	Mālēficiūm, ii. n	5	Κακέργημα, ἡ Θ.	n
Diligence	Dīlīgētia, æ f	2	Ἐπιμέλεια, ας.	f
Diligent	Dīlīgēns, entis. c	1	c. Ἐπιμελής, ἑς.	c
Peace	Pax, pācis f	2	Εἰρήνη, ἡς.	f
Negligent or idle	Neglīgēns, entis. c.	1	c. Ἀμελής, ἑς.	c
Slowness	Neglīgētia, æ f	2	Ἀμέλεια, εἶας.	f
Loth	Pīgrītia, æ. f	2	Ὀκνηρία, ας.	f
Idleness	Luxūria, æ. f	2	Τρυφή, ἡς.	f
Prodigality	Prōdīgālītas, ātis. f	2	Ἀσωτία, ας.	f
Glory	Glōria, æ. fl	2	Δόξα, ἡς.	f
Honour	Hōnor, ōris. m	2	Τιμή, ἡς.	f
Praise	Laus, dis. f	3	Ἐπαινεῖν, αἶνε.	m
Dispraise	Vitūpērium, ii. n	3	Ψόγεῖν, κ.	m
Fame	Fāma, æ. f	2	Φήμη, ἡς.	f
Repute	Existīmiātio, ōnis f	2	Εὐδοξία, ας.	f
Disgrace	Dēdēcus, ōris. n	2	Αἰσχύνῃ, ἡς.	f
Approach	Ignōmīnia, æ. f	2	Ἀτιμία, ας.	f
Prudent	Prūdēns, entis. c	3	Φρόνιμ Θ., ον.	c
Imprudence	Imprūdētia, æ. f	2	Ἀγνοία, ας.	f
Unadvised	Incōgitans, antis. c	3	Ἀλόγισ Θ., ον.	c
Unlucky	Scēlēratus, a, um.		Μισῆς, α, ὄν.	
Safe	Astūtia, æ. f	2	Πανουργία, ας.	f
Deceit	Fraus, dis. f	2	Ἀπάση, ἡς.	f
Guile	Dolus, i. m	3	Δόλ Θ., κ.	m
Knave	Nēbūlo, ōnis. m	3	Πανέργος, κ.	m
Pride	Sūperbia, æ. f	2	ὑπερηφανία, ας.	f

Proud

Bread	Sūperbus, a, um.	3	ὑπερήφανος, ον.	c
Ambition	Ambitio, ōnis.	f	φιλοπρέπεια, ας.	f
Clovenfousfs	Rusticitas, ātis.	f	ἄγροικία, ας.	f
A Lye	Mendācium, ii.	m	ψεύδος, εος, υς.	m
A Liar	Mendax, ācis.	m	ψεύστης, υς.	m
A Prater	Garrūlus, i.	m	ἄδολεχος, υς.	c
Babbling	Garrūlitās, ātis.	f	ἄδολεχία, ας.	f
Sauciness	Prōcācitas, ātis.	f	ἀναιχυντία, ας.	f
A Bristle-Body	Ardēlio, ōnis.	m	Πολυπράγμων, νος.	m
A Trifler	Nūgātor, ōris.	m	φλυαρός, υς.	m
Courteous	Cōmis, e.	c	ἑυπρόσηγος, ον.	c
A Jest	Jocus, i.	m	Παιδία, ας.	f

S E C T I O XV.

Of Apparel.

De Vestitu.

Περὶ Ἰματισμῶ.

Clothing or Apparel

A Garment

Cloth

Camlet

Linen

Fustian

Carpas

Silk

Cotton

Felt

Sack-cloth

An Hat

An Hairband

A Cap

A Coif

A plain Head

A Cross-cloth

An Hair-lace

A Caul

A Mask

A Fan

A B-n-grace

A Periwig

An Head or Veil

An Ear-ring

A Neck-lace or Chain

Vestitus, ōs.

Vestis, is.

Pannus, i.

Pannus rāsus, i.

Linteum, i.

Xylīnum, i.

Cannābum, i.

Sericum, i.

Gossīpium, ii.

Hölösēricum, i.

Saccus, i.

Galērus, i.

Spīra, æ.

Pileus, ei.

Cāpital, ālis.

Cālantica, æ.

Piāgūla, æ.

Vitta, æ.

Rētīcūlum, i.

Larva æ.

Flābellum, i.

Umbella, æ.

Gālērīcūlum, i.

Peplum, i.

īnauris, is.

Mōaile, is.

c. ἑστῆς, εως.

c. ἱμάτιον, υς.

c. ῥάκος, εθ, υς.

ῥάκος ἑστῶν.

c. οδόνη, ης.

ξύλινον, υς.

c. καίναβις, εως.

σηρικόν, ε.

ἑριόφυλον, υς.

ὀλοσηρικόν, ε.

σάκος, υς.

πέπαιος, ας.

σπείρα, εως.

πίλον, υς.

κεφαλῆς, ιδ.

καλαϊκή, ης.

δίχτυον, υς.

ἄμπυξ, υως.

κεκερῦφαλος, αλ.

μορμολυκεῖον, υς.

ῥαπίδιον, ιδ.

σκιάδιον, ιδ.

φενάκη, ης.

πέπλον, υς.

ἐνώπιον, ιδ.

ὄρμος, υς.

A Chain

A Chain	3 Torquis, is.	c	3 Στεπλός, ὤ.	m
A Bracelet	1 Armilla, æ.	f	3 Περὶ ἄγκυον, ἰδ. n	
A Spangle	1 Bractea, æ.	f	3 Πίταλον, ἄλκ.	n
A Neckcloth	2 Strophium, ii.	n	3 Στεφάνιον, ἰδ.	n
A Band	3 Collare, is.	n	3 Περὶ ἄγκυον, ἰδ. n	
A Smock	2 Indusium, ii.	n	3 Χιτώνισκος, ὤ.	m
A Waist-coat	1 Subucula, æ.	f	5 Ὑποχίτων, ὀνθ.	m
A Doublet	3 Diplois, idis.	f	5 Διπλοῖς, ἰδ. ὤ.	f
A Sleeve	1 Manica, æ.	f	5 Χεῖρ, ἰδ. ὀ.	f
A Button	1 Fibula, æ.	f	2 Περὶ ὤν, ἡς.	f
A Jacket	3 Thorax, acis.	m	3 Χιτῶνιον, ἰδ.	n
A Pair of Breeches	3 Femoralia, ium.	n	2 Σκελεαί, ὤν.	f
A Pocket	1 Pera, æ.	f	2 Πύρα, ας.	f
A Point	1 Ligula, æ.	f	3 Γλωσσάειον, ἰδ.	n
A Girdle	2 Cingulum, i.	n	2 Ζώνη, ἡς.	f
A Stomacher	3 Pedorale, is.	n	3 Περὶ ἰδ. ὀν, ἰδ.	n
A Gown	1 Toga, æ.	f	2 Γήβεννα, ἐννῆς.	f
A Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ.	f	3 Κροτάπειον, ἰδ. n	
A Coat	1 Tunica, æ.	f	5 Κιτῶν, ὀ. ὀ.	m
A loose Gown	1 Stola, æ.	f	2 Στολή, ἡς.	f
A Cloak	2 Pallium, ii.	n	5 Περὶ ἄλκ, ὤ.	n
A short Cloak	3 Chlamys, idis.	f	5 Χλαμὶς, ὀ. ὀ.	m
A Cassock	2 Sagu, i.	n	1 c. Σάγ. ὀ. ὀ., ὤ.	n
An Apron	2 Præcinctorium, ii.	n	5 Περὶ ὤν, τ. ὀ.	n
An Handkerchief	2 Sudarium, ii.	n	3 Ρινόμακλον, ἀκλ. n	
Stockings	3 Tibialia, ium.	n	5 Περὶ κνήμης, ἰδ. ὀ.	f
A Garter	1 Fascia cruralis.	f	5 Περὶ σκελὸς, ἰδ. ὀ.	f
A Glove	1 Chirotheca, æ.	f	2 Χειροθήκη, ἡς.	f
A Shoe	2 Calceus, i.	m	5 Ὑπόδημα, ἀ. ὀ.	n
A Shoe-latchet	1 Corrīgia, æ.	f	5 Ἰμάς, ἀ. ὀ.	m
A Boot	1 Ocrea, æ.	f	5 Κνήμης, ἰδ. ὀ.	f
A Spur	3 Calcar, aris.	n	3 Κέντερον, ὤ.	f
A Slipper	1 Crepida, æ.	f	5 Κρηπίς, ἰδ. ὀ.	f
A Sole	1 Sölea, æ.	f	5 Πέλμα, ἀ. ὀ.	n
Socks	2 Soccī, ōrum.	m	5 Ἐμβαλές, ὤν.	f
Buskins	2 Cöthurnus, i.	m	3 Κρόνον, ὀ. ὀ.	m

S E C T I O XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

FOOD
Flesh

2 A Limentum, i. n
3 Caro, carnis. f
2 TΡοφή, ἡς. f
5 c. Κρέας, κρέας, κρέας, κρέας. n

D

Beef

Beef	Bōvīna.		Bōvion.	
Veal	Vitūlina.		Mōvion.	
Mutton	ŏvīna.		Προβάτειον.	
Lamb	Agnīna.		Ἀγνιον.	
Pork	Porcīna.		Χοίρειον.	
Venison	Fērīna.		Θέρειον.	
Bacon	Lardum, i.	n	2 c. Λίπος, εος, υς, ὄειον. n	
A Flitch	Succīdia, æ.	f	2 Πτέρνα, ης. f	
A Gammon of Bacon	Pētāso, ōnis.	m	5 Πετασών, ὤνθ. m	
Brawn	Callum aprugnum.		5 c. Κρέας Καπεινόν. n	
Roast Meat	Asa.		Ὀπίον.	
Broil'd Meat	ēlixa.		Ἐφθόν.	
Baked Meat	Coctilis.		Πεπίον.	
Broil'd Meat	Tosta.		Ὀπτημένον.	
Fry'd Meat	Frixa.		Φρυκτόν.	
Stew'd Meat	Jūrūlenta.		Ἐψάνον.	
Carbenado'd Meat	Carbōnella.		5 Ἀπανθειάκισμα, τος. n	
Minc'd Meat	Mīnūtā, ālis.	n	5 Πείκαμμα, τθ. n	
Pottage	Juscūlum, i.	n	3 Ζωμίδιον, ις. n	
Water-gruel	Pulmentum, i.	n	5 Ἀρύμα, ἰθ. n	
Milk	Lac, ctis.	n	5 Γάλα, κῖθ. n	
Cream	Flos Lactis.		5 Ἀφρύγαλα, κῖθ. n	
Butter	Būtūrum, i.	n	3 Βέτυρον, υς. n	
Cheese	Cāseus, ei.	m	3 Τυρός, ε. m	
A Syllabub	Oxŷgāla, aīos.	n	5 Ὀξύγαλα, κῖθ. n	
A Pudding	Fartum, i.	n	3 Σίτευτον, ε. n	
A Bag-pudding	Māsūla, æ.	f	2 Μάζα, μάζης. f	
A Gut-pudding	Farcimen, īnis.	n	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ἀντθ. m	
A Liver-pudding	Tōmācūlum, i.	n	3 Τομάχον, ις. n	
A Pudding-maker	Fārtor, ōris.	m	3 Ἀλλαγῆποιός, ε. m	
Pudding-meat	Offūla, æ.	f	3 Ψάμιον, ις. n	
A Black, or Blood-pudding	Bōtūlus, i.	m	2 Ἀιμασία, ας. f	
A Sausage	Lēcānīca, æ.	f	2 Φίσκη, ης. f	
A Chisterlin	Hilla, æ.	f	3 Ἐγκοίλιον, ις. n	
A Flesh-pye	Artocrea, æ.	f	5 Ἀρτόκρεας, ατθ. n	
An Apple-pye	Autōmēlum, i.	n	3 Ἀρτόμιλον, μήλκ. n	
A Sallad	ācētāgium, ii.	n	3 Ὀξύβαφον, αφκ. n	
Vinegar	ācētum, i.	n	1 c. Ὀξθ, εθ, υς. n	
Oyl	ōleum, i.	n	3 Ἐλαιον, αῖκ. n	
Sauce	Intinctus, ūs.	m	2 Ἐμβαμμα, αῖθ. n	
Pickle	Mūria, æ.	f	2 Ἀλμη, ης. f	
Verjuice of Grapes	Omphāctism, ii.	n	3 Ὀμφάκιον, ις. n	
Verjuice of Crabs	Agresta, æ.	f	3 Ὀξαλῖς, ἰδος μήλων. f	
A Cake	Plācenta, æ.	f	3 Ἀρθ, υ, πλάκῆς. m	
Fine Flour	Pollen, īnis.	m	2 Παπᾶλη, ης. f	

Unleaven.

Unleavened Bread		Azȳmus, a, um.	3	Ἀζυμοῦς, ον.	c
Leavened Bread		Fermentātus, a, ū.		Ι c. Ζημώδης, ες.	c
Manchet		Similaceus, a, um.		Ι c. Ζεμδαλίης, ες.	c
Household Bread		Cibārius, a, um.		Σίλικός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Bisket		Biscoctus, a, um.		Ναυτικός, ἡ, ὄν.	
A Wafer		Castūlum, i.	n	3 Πλακένιον, ἰς.	n
A Bun or Simnel		Collȳra, æ.	f	5 Κολαυῆς, ἰδθ.	f
A Fritter		Lāgānum, i.	n	3 Λάγανον, ἀνκ.	n
A Pancake		Artōlāgānum, i.	n	3 Ἀρτολάγανον, ἀνκ.	n
A Custard		Artōgāla, aētos.	n	5 Ἀρτόγαλα, κλος.	n
A Tart		Striblita, æ.	f	1 Στειβλίτης, ἰτκ.	m
Sewet		Sēbum, i.	n	5 Στέβρ, αἰθ.	n
A Caterer		Obsōnātor, ōris.	m	1 Ὀψώνης, κ.	m
A Meal		Rēfectio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἐπισκευή, ἥς.	f
The Grace		Grātiarum aētio.		2 Ἐυχαισία, ἰας.	f
A Breakfast		Jentācūlum, i.	n	5 Ἀκράτισμα, αἰθ.	n
A Dinner		Prandium, ii.	n	3 Ἀεισον, ἰσκ.	n
A Beaver		Mērenda, æ.	f	3 Πρῶδιεπνον, εἶπνκ.	n
A Supper		Cœna, æ.	f	3 Δᾶπνον, δαίπνκ.	n
A Feast		Convīvium, ii.	n	2 Φύωχία, ας.	f
A Guest		Convīva, æ.	f	3 Σύνδοινθ, οἶγκ.	c
A Banquet		ēpūlum, i. n. s. & f. p.		5 Ἑστιαμα, ἰθ.	n
Snuffers or Sweet-meats.		Bellāria, ōrum.	n	5 Τραγήματα, ἀτων.	n
The first Course		Mensa p̄ima.	f	2 Τραπέζα πρῶτη.	f
The second Course		Mensa sēcunda.	f	2 Τραπέζα δευτέρα.	f
A Mess		Fercūlum, i.	n	2 c. Παράδετις, εως.	f
Dainties		Dāpes, um.	f	5 Ἐδέσματα, ἀτων.	n
A Table		Mensa, æ.	f	2 Τραπέζα, ἑζης.	f
A Table-cloth		Mappa, æ.	f	2 Ὀδόνη, ης.	f
A Napkin or Towel		Mantīle, is.	n	3 Χειρόμακλόν, κ.	n
A square Trencher		Quadra, æ.	f	3 Πινακίδιον, ἰς, τέτρα-	
				γωνον.	n
A Dish		Discus, i.	m	3 Δίσκος, κ.	m
A Salt-seller		Sālīnum, i.	n	3 Ἀλόδοχος, δχκ.	m
A Porringer		Cātillus, i.	m	3 Τρυβλίδιον, ἰς.	n
A little Salt-seller		Sālillum, i.	n	3 Ἀλοδοχείον, κκ.	n
A Spoon		Cochleāre, is.	n	3 Κοχλεάειον, ἰς.	n
Salt		Sal, sālis.	m	5 Ἀλς, αλός.	m
Bread				3 Ἀρθ, κ.	m
A Loaf		3 Panis, is.	m	3 Ψωμός, ῥ.	m
A Morsel		1 Bucca, æ.	f	5 Πλάξ, πλακός.	m
Crust		1 Crusta, æ.	f	3 Μυελός, ῥ.	m
Crumbs		1 Mēdulla, æ.	f	5 Μαχαιῆς, ἰδος.	f
A Knife		2 Culter, tri.	m	3 Σιρτόμθ, κ.	c
A Carver		1 Cībīcīda, æ.	c	5 Ἑστιατώρ, ορθ.	m
An Entertainer		3 Convīvātor, ōris.	m		

SECTIO XVII.

Of Drink, and its
Necessaries.De Potu, & eò
Spectantibus.Περὶ Πόσεως, καὶ τῶν
συμβεβηκότων.**A** Drunkard
A Draught
Wine

New Wine

Dead Wine

Canary

Sack

Claret-Wine

White-Wine

Wormwood-Wine

Mead or Methaglin

Cyder

Perry

Beer or Ale

Beverage

Whey

A Pessit

Malt

Hops

A Brewer

Dregs

A Pat

A Flagon

A Beaker

A Bowl

A Jug, Can or Tankard

A Bottle

A Chalice

A Pot with two Ears

A Glass

A Cup-bearer

Drunkenness

E Briōsus, a. um. 34 **E** Hāstus, ūs. m 2 c.2 **V**inum, i. n 32 **M**ustum, i. n 1 c.1 **V**appa, æ. f 1**V**inum { **C**anāricum. 3{ **H**ispānicum. 2 c.{ **G**allicum ru- 3

brum. 1 c.

{ **G**allicum album. 11 **A**bsinthites, æ. m 12 **M**ustum, i. n 51 **M**elites, æ. m 11 **ā**pites, æ. m 11 **C**ervisia, æ. f 31 **P**osca, æ. f 32 **S**erum, i. Lactis. n 33 **Z**ythōgāla, aētōs. n 52 **B**rasium, ii. n 22 **L**upulus, i. m 32 **C**ervisiarius, ii. m 33 **F**æx, cis. m 52 **P**oculum, i. n 31 **L**agēna, æ. f 33 **C**rater, ēris. m 52 **C**yāthus, i. m 32 **C**anthārus, i. m 31 **A**mpullā, æ. f 33 **C**alix, icis. m 51 **D**iōta, æ. f 2**P**oculum vitreum. 31 **P**ircema, æ. m 33 **E**brietas, ātis. f 5**M**έθυς, ον. c 3**Α**νλησις, εως. f 2 c.**Ο**ίνος, οίνος. m 3c. **Γ**λεύκος. εως, ες. n 1**Ε**κέρπιας, ις. m 1**Κ**ανarieός. 3**Ι**σπανικός. 2 c.**Γ**αλλικός ξεν- 3

δεός. 1 c.

Γαλλικός λευ- 1

κός. 3

Αψινθίτης, ες. m 1**Ο**ινόμει, ελπίος. n 5**Μ**ηλίτης, ες. m 1**Α**πίτης, ες. m 1**Ζ**ύθος, ες. m 3**Ο**ξύκελον, ες. n 3**Ο**ρρός, ες. m 3**Ζ**υθόγαλα, αλπίος. n 5**Ε**ύνη, ης. f 2**Β**ρύον, ες. n 3**Ζ**υθοποιός, ες. m 3**Τ**ρύξ, γός. f 5**Π**οτήριον, εως. n 3**Λ**άγυνος, ης. f 3**Κ**ρατήρ, ης. m 5**Κ**ύαδος, εως. m 3**Κ**άδαρος, εως. m 3**Λ**ήκυθος, υθός. f 3**Κ**ύλιξ, ικος. f 5**Δ**ιότη, ης. f 2**Π**ετρίον, ις, υάλινον. n 3**Σ**ιροχός, ες. m 3**Μ**έθυσμα, τος. n 5

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and
its Parts.

De Domo, & Par-
tibus.

Περὶ Οἴκου καὶ τῶν
περὶ αὐτὸν τῶν.

WOOD
A Brick
Lime
Clay
Slime
A Stone
Mortar
Rubbish
A Building
A City
A Tower
A Palace
A Cottage
The Foundation
The Wall
A Corner
A Porch
A Threshold
The Frontispiece
A Pent-house
A Gate
A Door
A Knocker
A Latch
A Bolt
A Bar
A Lock
A Key
A Chink
A Fore-door
A Back-door
An Hinge
Folding-doors
A Wicket
A Post
The Linel
Glass
A Window
A Casement
A Lattice

2 Ignum, i. n
3 Lāter, ĕris. m
3 Calx, calcis. f
2 Lūtum, i. n
2 Līmus, i. m
3 Lāpis, ĭdis. m
Līmus mixtus.
3 Rūdus, ĕris. n
2 Œdīfīcium, ii. n
3 Cīvitas, ātis. f
3 Turris, is. f
2 Pālātium, ii. n
1 Cāsa, æ. f
2 Fundāmentum, i. n
2 Mūrus, i. m
2 Angūlus, i. m
2 Vestībūlum, i. n
3 Līmen, ĩnis. n
2 Frontispīcium, ii. n
2 Complūvium, ii. n
1 Jānuā, æ. f
2 Ostium, ii. n
2 Marcūlus, i. n
3 Vectis, is. m
3 ōbex, ĩcis. d
2 Pessūlus, i. m
1 Sēra, æ. f
3 Clāvis, is. f
1 Rīma, æ. f
2 Antīcum, ĩci. n
2 Postīcum, ĩci. n
3 Cardo, ĩnis. d
1 Valvæ, ārum. f
2 Ostiōlum, i. n
3 Postis, is. m
3 Sūperlīmīnāre, is. n
2 Vitrum, i. n
1 Fēnestra, æ. f
1 Transennā, æ. f
2 Cancelli, ōrum. m

3 Ἰγνόν, ἰ. n
3 Λάτηρ, ἑ. f
2 Κόλξ, ἀ. f
3 Πηλός, ἑ. m
5 Ἴλμος, υ. f
3 Λίθος, ἑ. c
3 Τίτανος, ἀνεμικτός. f
3 Ἐρείπιν, ἰ. n
2 Οἰκοδομή, ἡ. f
2 c. Πόλις, εως. f
3 Πύργος, ἑ. m
2 Βασιλεύς, ἡ. f
2 Καλυβή, ης. f
2 c. Βάσις, εως. f
1 c. Τείχος, ἑ. n
2 Γωνία, ἀ. f
3 Περὶ θυρῶν, ὑ. n
3 Οὐδὺς, ἑ. m
3 Μετώπιον, ἰ. n
3 Κατάκλυστρον, ἑ. n
2 Πύλη, ἡ. f
2 Θύρα, εως. f
2 Κορώνη, ης. f
5 Ἐπιβλήτης, ἡ. m
3 Μοχλός, ἑ. m
3 Πάσσαλος, ἀ. m
3 Κλείστρον, ἑ. n
5 Κλεῖς, διός. f
2 Ὀπή, ἡ. f
3 Περὶ θυρῶν, ὑ. n
3 Ψευδοθύρῶν, ἑ. n
3 c. Στεροτεὺς, εως. m
5 Δικλῆς, ἰδ. f
3 Ουείδιον, ἰ. n
5 Παρσάξ, σά. f
3 Ὑπέρθυρῶν, ὑ. n
3 Ὑαλός, ἀ. f
5 Ουείς, ἰδ. f
5 Κισκλῆς, ἰδ. f
3 Δρυφάκτος, ἀ. m

The

The Eaves	2 Suggundium, ii.	π	3 Γείπον, γείπον.	π
The Ridges	2 Fastigium, ii.	π	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ἰβ.	π
An Arch	3 Fornix, icis.	π	2 Καμάρα, ας.	φ
A Prop	3 Tībicen, inis.	π	5 Ἀγνῆις, ἰδθ.	φ
The Roof	2 Tectum, i.	π	2 Στέγη, ης.	φ
The inner Room	3 Lāquear, āris.	π	5 Φάτνωμα, τθ.	π
A Slate, or Shingle	1 Scandūla, æ.	φ	5 Σχίδαξ, ακθ.	φ
A Tile	1 Tegūla, æ.	φ	3 Κέραμθ, ἀμκ.	π
A Gutter-Tile	3 Imbrex, icis.	δ	5 Σωλήν, λωθ.	π
A Rafter	2 Tignum, i.	π	5 Δοκίς, ἰδθ.	φ
A Beam	3 Trabs, trabis.	φ	3 Δοκὸς, ὤ.	φ
A Board	5 Asser, ēris.	π	5 Σανίς, ἰδθ.	φ
A Lath	2 Assercūlus, i.	π	3 Σανίδιον, ἰβ.	π
A Pillar	1 Cōlumna, æ.	φ	2 Στήλη, ης.	φ
A Pavement, or Floor	2 Pāvimentum, i.	π	1 c. Ἐδραφθ, εὐς, ὤς.	π
An inner Room	3 Pēnētrāle, is.	π	3 Μυχὸς, ὤ.	π
A Closet or any Room in	3 Conclāve, is.	π	2 Αὐλή, ἥς.	φ
An Hall (general)	1 Aula, æ.	φ	3 Τεικλίγιον, ἰβ.	π
A Parlor	3 Conclāve discūbito-		3 Μυγαρεῖον, εἰς.	π
A Kitchen	1 Cūlina, æ. f. (rium).		3 Ταμειῖον, εἰς.	π
A Lard	2 Promptuarium, ii.	π	3 Ἀλφιτεῖον, εἰς.	π
A Bake-house	2 Pistrinum, i.	π	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης.	φ
A Cellar	1 Cella, æ.	φ	Μυχὸς ἀεισητικός.	
A Dining-room	2 Pransorium, ii.	π	5 Κοιτὼν, ὠιθ.	π
A Chamber	2 Cūbiculum, i.	π	3 Ἀνάβαθρα, ἀθρων.	π
Stairs	1 Scālæ, ārum.	φ. c.	3 Βαθμὸς, ὤ.	π
A Step or Round	4 Grādus, ūs.	π	3 Μυσθὸν, εἰς.	π
A Study	2 Mūseum, æi.	π	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.	φ
A Library	1 Bibliōthēca, æ.	φ	5 Πῆγμα, τθ.	π
A Scaffold	3 Pegma, ātis.	π	2 Περίβολ, ὤς.	φ
A Gallery	1 Pergūla, æ.	φ	3 Ἀνώγειν, ἐβ.	π
A Garret	3 Concāmēratio, ōnis.	φ	2 c. Καμάρωτις, εὐς.	φ
Ceiling	2 Cœnācūlum, i.	π	3 Ἐκδοχείον, εἰς.	π
A Ware-house	2 Rēceptācūlum, i.	π	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ἰβ.	π
A Work-house	1 Offīcina, æ.	φ	3 Μοναστήριον, ἰβ.	π
A Monastery	2 Mōnastērion, ii.	π	3 Ξενοδοχεῖον, εἰς.	π
A Spittle	2 Hospitium, ii.	π	3 Καμβεῖον, εἰς.	π
An Exchange	2 Cambium, ii.	π	3 Οἶνοπώλιον, ἰβ.	π
A Tavern	2 Oenōrōlium, ii.	π	5 Καμπτήρ, ἥθ.	π
The Goal	1 Mēta, æ.	φ	3 Πανδοχεῖον, εἰς.	π
An Inn	2 Diversōrium, ii.	π	3 Θίατρον, ατρκ.	π
A Play-house	2 Theātrum, i.	π	3 Καπηλείον, εἰς.	π
A Viewalling-house	1 Caupōna, æ.	φ	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ἰβ.	π
A Prison	3 Carcer, ēris.	π	3 Ἐρλόγιον, ἰβ.	π
A Clock	2 Hōrōlōgium, ii.	π	3 Ἀρχεῖον, εἰς.	π
A Court or Session-house	1 Cūria, æ.	φ		

SECTIO XIX.

Of Varieties of Household Stuff.

*De Variâ Supellectile.*Περὶ παντοδαπῶν
παρασκευασμάτων.

L umber	2	S Cruta, ōrum. n	3	Γ ρυβάεια, ἰών. n
Utensils	3	Ūtensilia, ium. n	3	Χ ρηστῆεια, ἰών. n
Furniture	4	Appārātus, ūs. m	2	Κ αλασκάη, ἥs. f
A Cupboard	2	ābācus, ci. m	5	Ἀ βαξ, ακθ. m
A Seat	3	Sēdes, is. f	3	Θ άκθ, ὅ. m
A Chair	1	Cāthēdra, æ. f	2	Κ αθέδρα, as. f
A Stool	1	Sella, æ. f	2	Ἑ δρα, as. f
A Bench	2	Scamnum, i. n	3	Θ ρόνθ, ὅ. m
A Footstool	2	Scābellum, i. n	3	ὑ ποπόδιον, ἰς. n
A Cushion	2	Pulvīnus, i. m	3	Π ροσκεφάλαιον, αἰς. n
The Frame of a Table	2	Fulcrum, i. n	5	Ἑ ρησμά, ιθ. n
A Cabinet	1	Capsūla, æ. f	3	Κ ιβώτιον, ἰς. n
A Carpet	3	Tāpes, ētis. m	5	Τ άπης, ηθ. m
A Cupboard cloth	3	Gausāpe, is. n	5	Π ερίσρωμα, ιθ. n
A Coffer, or Chest	1	Cista, æ. f	2	Κ ίσπη, ηs. f
A great Chest, or Ark	1	Arca, æ. f	3	Κ ιβωτός, ὅ. f
A Trunk	2	Riscus, i. m	3	Ῥ ίσκθ, ὅ. m
A Box	3	Pyxis, idis. f	5	Π υξίς, ἰδθ. f
A Press for Cloaths	2	Vestīarium, ii. n	3	Ἰ ματιστηλάκιον, ἰς. n
A Case	1	Thēca, æ. f	2	Θ ήκη, ηs. f
A Basket	3	Corbis, is. d	3	Κ όφινθ, ἰς. m
An Hand-basket	2	Cālāthus, i. m	3	Κ άλαθθ, αἰς. m
A Flasket	2	Qualus, i. m	3	Τ άλαρθ, αἰς. m
A Pannier, or Bread-Basket	2	Canistrum, i. n	5	Κ όμης, ηθ. m
A Frail	1	Sporta, æ. f	5	Σ πυρίς, ἰδθ. f
A Vessel	3	Vas, vasis. n	1	ε. Ἀγθ, εθ, ὅ. n
A Wallet	1	Mantīca, æ. f	3	Β αλάντιον, ἰς. n
A Washing-Tub	2	Labrum, i. n	3	Π λυκός, ὅ. m
A Butt or Pipe	1	Orca, æ. n	3	Β ίκθ, ὅ. m
A Barrel	2	Dōlium, ii. n	3	Π ίθθ, ὅ. m
A Rundlet	2	Dōliolum, i. n	2	Π ιδάκη, ηs. f
A Kilderkin	2	Cādus, i. m	3	Κ άδθ, ὅ. m
A Bung-hole	2	Ōrifīcium, ii. n	5	Σ τόμα, τθ. n
A Spigot, or Tap	2	ēpistōmium, ii. n	3	Ἑ πιστόμιον, ἰς. Σίφων. n
A Faucet	1	Fistūla, æ. f	5	Σ ύνεργς, ἰς. f
A Cock	2	Siphuncūlus, i. m	3	Σ ιφώνιον, ἰς. n
A Fynnel	2	Infundibulum, i. n	2	Χ οάνη, ηs. f

A Piercer

A Piercer	1 Tērebra, æ.	f	2 Τρυπάνη, ης.	f
A Bucket, or Pail	1 Sūtula, æ.	f	5 Κάλπις, ιδίος, & ιδος.	f
A Milk-Pail	3 Mulctrale, is.	n	2 Πέλλα, ης.	f
A Pitcher	2 Urceus, i.	m	3 Κεράμιον, ις.	n
A Chimney	2 Cāmīnus, i.	m	3 Καμίνθ, ίνθ.	m
A Grid-iron	1 Craticūla, æ.	f	5 Ἐχάρις, ιδθ.	f
A Ladle	1 Tūdīcūla, æ.	f	2 Τορύνη, ης.	f
A Grate	3 Crates, is.	f	3 Ταρρός, &.	m
A Rack	2 Ciāteutērum, ii.	n	3 Κερτευτήριον, ίε.	n
A Candlestick	2 Candēlabrum, i.	n	3 Λυχναῖον, εἶθ.	n
A Candle	1 Candēla, æ.	f	3 Λύχνθ, &.	m
A Candle-wick	2 Ellychnium, ii.	n	3 Ἐλλύχνιον, ις.	n
A Lamp	1 Lāterna, æ.	f	3 Λυχνῶχθ, &χθ.	m
The Snuff	2 Fungus, i.	m	5 Μύκης, ητθ.	m
Snuffers	2 cūmundōrium, ii.	n	3 Ἀπομυκτήριον, ις.	n
An Extinguisher	2 Extinctōrium, ii.	n	3 Σβεστήριον, ις.	n
A Torch	3 Fax, fācis.	f	5 Δάς, αδός.	f
A Link	3 Fūnale, is.	n	5 Λαμπάς, αδιθ.	f
A Lamp	3 Lampas, ādis.	f	5 Κηεῖων, ίωνθ.	m
A Wax-Taper	2 Cēreus, i.	m	3 Ὁβελός, &.	m
A Spit	4 Vēru, ind.	n	5 Τήγμα, ατθ.	n
Dripping	3 Līquāmen, īnis.	n	2 Κακκαβή, ης.	f
A Kettle	2 Cacabus, i.	m	3 Χυεῖδιον, ις.	m
A Skillet	1 Auxilla, æ.	f	5 Χυτρώπας, οδθ.	m
A Pipkin	1 Ortilla, æ.	f	3 Πύργιον, άνθ.	n
A Chafing-dish	2 Fōculus, i.	m	3 Τήγανον, άνθ.	n
A Frying-pan	3 Sartāgo, inis.	f	3 Ἐλεός, &.	m
A Dreſſer	Mēnsa cōquīnāria.		3 Καίσαρθ, άνθ.	m
An Oven	2 Furnus, i.	m	3 Βαυθ, βαύνη.	m
A Furnace	3 Fornax, ācis.	f	5 Λέβης, ητθ.	m
A Caldron	3 Lēbes, ētis.	m	2 Κρεάγας, ας.	f
A Fleſh-bask	1 Fuscīnūla, æ.	f	2 c Κνήσις, εως.	f
A Grater	1 Rādūla, æ.	f	2 Χύτεα, ας.	f
A Pot	1 Olla, æ.	f	3 Ράκιον, ις.	f
A Dish-cloth, or Nap	2 Pēnicūlus, i.	m	3 Σπάργος, &.	n
A Sponge	1 Spongia, æ.	f	3 Σάρωθρον, ώθρθ.	f
A Besom	1 Scōpa, æ.	f	3 Μάκτρα, ας.	f
A Kneading-treugh	1 Mastra, æ.	f	3 Ὀλμθ, &.	n
A Mortar	2 Mortārium, ii.	n	5 Δείδνξ, υκος.	n
A Pestle	2 Pistillum, i.	n	3 Ἀρτόπτη, ης.	n
A Toasting-Iron	1 Artōpta, æ.	f	3 Ἡθμός, &.	m
A Strainer	2 Cōlum, i.	n	3 Τρυβλίον, ις.	f
A Tray	1 Trulla, æ.	f	3 Κόσκιον, ίνθ.	n
A Colander	2 Crībrum, i.	n	5 Σκαφίς, ιδθ.	f
A Milk-bowl	2 Sīnum, i.	n	3 Ἀντλίου, ις.	n
A Pump	2 Antlium, ii.	n		

A Cistern	1 Cisterna, æ.	f	2 Δεξαμένη, ης.	f
A Lid, or Cover	2 ōpercūlum, i.	n	5 Πῶμα, ατΘ.	n
An Handle	1 Ansa, æ.	f	2 Λαβή, ης.	f
A Fire-shovel	2 Bātillum, i.	n	3 Πύραυρον, αὐτ.	n
A Warming-pan	3 Forceps, īpis.	d	2 Γυράγχα, ας.	f
A Pair of Tongs	3 Follis, is.	m	2 Φύσα ης.	f
A Pair of Bellows	2 Sulphūrātum, i.	n	1 c. Θεῶδες, εΘ, υς.	n
Match	3 Fōmes, ītis.	m	3 Πνεῖον, υ.	n
Tinder	2 Lectus, i.	m	3 Λέκτροι, υ.	n
A Bed	1 Sponda, æ.	f	3 ΤόιχΘ, τοίχ.	m
A Bedstead	1 Cortina, æ.	f	5 Πείπιτασμα, ατΘ.	n
A Curtain	2 Aulæa, ōrum.	n	5 Πείσιώματ, ατΩ.	n
Hangings	3 Fēristrōma, ātis.	n	5 Πείσιωμα, ατΘ.	n
A Coverlet	2 Strāgūlum, i.	n	5 Ἀμφιτάπης, ητΘ.	m
A Blanket	3 Gausāpe, is.	n	2 Σισύρα, ας.	f
A Rug	3 Lōdix, īcis.	f	3 ΨίχθΘ, αὐθ.	m
A Sheet	3 Tēges, ētis.	f	2 Στεώλη, ης.	f
A Matt	2 Strātum, i.	n	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
A Bed, or Quilt	1 Culcitra, æ.	f	3 Περσκέφαλιον, αῖς.	n
A Bed-tike	3 Pulvīnar, āris.	n	3 Ὑπαυχένιον, ἰς.	n
A Pillow	3 Cervīcal, ālis,	n	3 Κωνόπειον, εἰς.	n
A Bolster	2 Cōnōpēum, i.	n	3 ΚράββατΘ, ατ.	m
A Canopy	2 Grabbatus, i.	m	3 Λίκνεν, υ.	n
A Pallet-Bed	1 Cūnæ, arum.	f	3 Κροτοπαίγνια, ἰων.	n
A Cradle	2 Crēpundia, ōrum.	n	2 Ὀυροδόχη, ης.	f
A Rattle	1 Mātūla, æ.	f	3 Λάσανον, αὐς.	n
A Chamber-pot	1 Sella fāmiliāris.	f	5 Κτεῖς, κτενός.	m
A Close-stool	3 Peēten, īnis.	m	3 Σαρῶθειον, ἰς.	n
A Comb	1 Scōpūla, æ.	f	5 Καλαμῖς, ἰδΘ.	f
A Brush	2 Cālāmistrum, i.	n	5 Ἑσοπλεον, ὀπλες.	n
A Curling-iron	2 Spēcūlum, i.	n	3 Κάτοπλεον, ὀπλες.	n
A Looking-glass	2 Conspīcillum, i.	n	3 Ἀκέσειον, ἰς.	n
Spectacles	1 ācīcula, æ.	f	3 Βαλάντιον, ἰς.	n
A Pin	1 Crūmēna, æ.	f	5 Ὀδοντοφυγίς, ἰδος.	f
A Purse	2 Dentiscalpium, ii.	n	5 Ὠτοφυγίς, ἰδΘ.	f
A Tooth-pick	2 Auriscalpium, ii.	n		
An Ear-pick				

S E C T I O XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School
A School-master

1 Schōla, æ.
2 Lūdīmagister, tri.

3 Γυμνάσιον, ἰς.
3 ΓραμματοδιδάσκαλΘ, αὐς.

E

An

An Usber	2 Hypodidascālus, i. m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ἀλφ.
A Master	3 Præceptor, ōris. m	1 Παιδαγωγός, ὄ. m [m
A Scholar	2 Discipulus, i. m	1 Μαθητής, ὄ. m
A School-fellow	2 Condiscipulus, i. m	1 Συμμαθητής, ὄ. m
The Master's Chair	1 Cāthedra, æ. f	2 Καθέδρα, ας. f
A Form	3 Classis, is. f	2 c. Τάξις, εως. f
A Seat	2 Subsellium, ii. n	3 Βάθρον, ὄ. n
A Desk, or a Press for Teaching	2 Plūtens, i. m	5 Παράβρεμα, τθ. n
Learning	3 Institutio, ōnis. f	2 c. Παίδεσις, εως. f
A Book	1 Disciplīna, æ. f	2 c. Μάθησις, εως. f
Writing Tables	2 Liber, bri. m	3 Βιβλθ, ὄ. f
A Leaf	3 Pugillares, ium. m	3 Δέλτθ, ὄ. f
A Side	2 Fōlium, ii. n	3 Φύλλον, ὄ. n
A Margin	1 Pāgina, æ. f	5 Σελίς, ιδθ. f
A Cover of a Book	3 Margo, inis. d	3 Κρητπεδον, ἐδ. n
A Printer	2 Tēgumentum, i. n	5 Σκέπασμα, αθθ. n
A Printing-press	2 Tŷpographus, i. m	3 Τυπόγραφθ, αφ. m
	2 Prelum, i. Tŷpogrāphicum. n	5 Πιστήρ, ηθθ, Τυπογραφικός. m
A Composer	1 Tŷpōthēta, æ. m	1 Τυποθέτης, ὄ. m
A Title of a Book	3 Inscriptio, ōnis. f	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ἥς. f
A Book binder	2 Bibliōpēgus, i. m	3 Βιβλιοπηγός, ὄ. m
A Book seller	1 Bibliōpōla, æ. m	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ὄ. m
Paper	1 Charta, æ. f	3 Πάπυρθ, ὄ. n
Blotting Paper.	Charta Bibŷla	1 Χάρτης, ὄ. ποικίλος. m
A Sheet of Paper	1 Shēda, æ. f	2 Σχέδιον, ης. f
A Quire } of Paper.	2 Scāpus, i. m	3 Τόμος, ὄ, Χάρτε. m
A Ream }		
Parchment	1 Pergāmēna, æ. f	2 Περιβλήν, ἥς. f
A Manual	2 Enchiridium, ii. n	3 Ἐσχειρίδιον, ιδ. m
A Volume	3 Vōlūmen, inis. n	5 Σύνταγμα, αθθ. n
A Work	3 ōpus, ēris. n	5 Σύγγραμμα, ιθθ. n
A Quill, or Pen	2 Calamus, i. m, seu Penna scriptōria.	3 Κάλαμθ, αμ. m
A Pen-knife	2 Scalpellum, i. n	2 Σμίλη, ης. f
A Pencil	2 Pēnicillus, i. m	5 Γραφίς, ιδθ. f
Ink	2 Atramentum, i. n	5 Μέλαν, ανθ. n
An Inkhorn	2 Atramentārium ii. n	2 Κίσση, ης, μελανόδοχος. f
A Blot	1 Litūra, æ. f	3 Σπίλθ σπείλ. m
Writing	3 Scriptio, ōnis. f	2 Γραφή, ἥς. f
A Character	3 Chāracter, ēris. m	5 Χαρακτήρ, ηθθ. m
A Point	2 Punctum, i. n	2 Στίγμα, ἥς. f
A Period	2 Pēriōdus, i. f	3 Πνεύσθ, ὄδ. n
A Letter	1 Lītēra, æ. f	5 Γράμμα, τθ. n
A Syllable	1 Syllāba, æ. f	2 Συλλαβή, ἥς. f
A Word	2 Vōcabulum, i. n	5 Ῥήμα, ιος. n. Λέξις, εως. f

A Sentence	1 Sententia, æ. f	2 Γνώμη, ης. f
A Language	1 Lingua, æ. f	2 Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης. f
An Accent	4 Accentus, ūs. m	2 Περωδία, ας. f
A Spirit	4 Spīritus, ūs. m	5 Πνεῦμα, τοῦ. n
A Figure	1 Fīgūra, æ. f	5 Σχῆμα, τοῦ. n
A Lesson	3 Lectio, ōnis. f	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως. f
Construing	3 Interpretatio, ōnis f	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας. f
Parsing	3 Exāmīnatio, ōnis f	2 c. Ἑξέτασις, εως. f
A Rule	1 Rēgūla, æ. f	5 Κανὼν, οἱ. m
An Exception	3 Exceptio, ōnis. f	2 c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως. f
An Exercise	2 Exercitium, ii. n	5 Ἀσκημα, ατοῦ. n
A Theme	3 Thēma, ātis. n	5 Θέμα, τοῦ. n
Prose	1 Prōsa, æ. f	3 Λόγος, ο, πρὸς m
Verse	3 Carmen, īnis. n	3 Λόγος, ο, ἐμμέτρος. m
An Orator	3 Ōrator, ōris. m	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος. m
A Speech, or Oration	3 ōratio, ōnis. f	3 Λόγος, ο. m
A Preface	2 Exordium, ii. n	3 Προίμιον, ἱς. n
A Confirmation	3 Confirmatio, ōnis. f	2 Κατασκήνη, ἡς. f
A Confutation	3 Confutatio, ōnis. f	2 Ἀνασκήνη, ἡς. f
A Conclusion	3 Conclūsiō, ōnis. f	3 Ἐπίλογος, όγος. m
A Poet	1 Poēta, æ. m	1 Ποιητής, ὅς. m
Poetry	3 Poēsis, īs. f	2 c. Ποίησις, εως. f
A Poem	3 Poēma, ātis. n	5 Πόημα, τοῦ. n
A Proverb	2 ādāgium, ii. n	2 Παροιμία, ας. f
A Chronicle	3 Annāles, ium. m	3 Χρονικά, ὧν. n
A Day-Book	2 Diarium, ii. n	5 Ἐφημερίς, ἰδιῶ. f
A Calendar	2 Fasti, ōrum. m	3 Ἡμερολόγιον, ἱς. n
A Fable, or Tale	1 Fābūla, æ. f	3 Μῦθος, μύθος. m
A Colloquy	2 Collōquium, ii. n	3 Διάλογος, όγος. m
A Truanc	3 ēmanser, ōris. m	1 Διαμελλήτης, ὅς. m
A Dance	3 Hēbes, ētis. c	5 Μάλυσ, υκῶ. c
A Rod	1 Virga, æ. f	3 Ῥάβδος, ο. f
A Ferular, or Palmer	1 Fērūla, æ. f	5 Νάρθηξ, ηκῶ. m

S E C T I O XXI.

Of a Church and Ecclesiastical Matters.	De Ecclesiā, & Rebus Eccle- siasticis.	Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκ- κλησιαστικῶν.
A Temple	2 Templum, i. n	3 Ναὸς, ὅς. m
A Church	1 Ecclesiā, æ. f	2 Ἐκκλησία, ας. f
A Chappel	2 Sācellum, i. n	3 Ναΐδιον, ἱς. n
A Chancel	2 ādytum, i. n	3 Ἀδυτον, ὕψος. n
A Church Porch	Vestibulum templi.	3 Προπύλαιον, αἷος. n. γὰρ.

A Church-Yard
 A Vistry
 A Pew
 A Pulpit
 A Bell
 An Altar
 A Statue
 An Image
 Religion
 Superstition
 A Christian
 An Heretick
 A Schismatick
 An Heathen, or Pagan
 A Congregation
 A Lay-man
 A Clergy-man
 A Priest
 A Parish
 A Chaplain
 A Deacon
 A Bishop
 A Diocese
 An Elder
 A Reader
 A Preacher
 A Sermon
 A Catechism
 A Warden, or Sexton
 The Scriptures
 The Bible
 The Old } Testament.
 The New }
 A Chapter
 A Verse
 A Prophet
 A Prophecy
 An Apostle
 An Evangelist
 The Gospel
 A Saint
 A Martyr
 A Monk
 A Nun
 An Abbot
 An Hermit

2	Cœmētērium, ii.	n	3	Κοιμητήριον, ἰδ.	n
2	Sacrāgium, ii.	n	3	Ἱερουσαλὴμ, εἰδ.	n
2	Subsellium, ii.	n	3	Ἐδωλίον, ἰδ.	n
2	Suggestum, i.	n	3	Ἀδελφότης, ἀδελφ.	n
1	Campana, æ.	f	5	Κώδιον, ὠνθ.	m
1	Ara, æ.	f	3	Βωμός, ὤ.	m
1	Statua, æ.	f	5	Ἀγαλμα, ατθ.	n
3	Imāgo, inis.	f	5	Εἰκὼν, ὄνθ.	f
3	Religio, ōnis.	f	2	Ἐυσέβεια, εἰας.	f
3	Superstītio, ōnis.	f	2	Δεισιδαιμονία, ας.	f
2	Christiānus, i.	m	3	Χειρουργός, ὤ.	m
2	Hæreticus, i.	m	3	Ἀιρετικός, ὤ.	m
2	Schismāticus, i.	m	3	Σχισματικός, ὤ.	m
2	Ethnicus, i.	m	3	Ἐθνικός, ὤ.	m
3	Congregatio, ōnis.	f	2	Συναγωγή, ἥς.	f
2	Laicus, i.	m	3	Λαϊκός, ὤ.	m
2	Clēricus, i.	m	3	Κληρικός, ὤ.	m
3	Sacerdos, ōnis.	c	3	c. Ἱερεὺς, ἑως.	m
1	Pārōchia, æ.	f	2	Παροικία, ας.	f
2	Sacellānus, i.	m	3	Ἱεροποιός, ὤ.	m
2	Diācōnus, i.	m	3	Διάκονος, ὄνθ.	c
2	ēpiscōpus, i.	m	3	Ἐπίσκοπος, ὄπθ.	m
3	Diocēsis, is.	f	2	c. Διοέσεις, εως.	f
2	Presbyter, ēri.	m	3	Πρεσβύτερος, ἑρς.	m
3	Lector, ōnis.	m	1	Ἀναγνώστης, ος.	m
3	Conciōnātor, ōnis.	m	3	Δημιουργός, ος.	m
3	Concio, ōnis.	f	2	Ὁμιλία, ας.	f
2	Cātēchismus, i.	m	3	Κατηχισμός, ὤ.	m
2	Ædituus, i.	m	3	Νεώκος, ος.	m
1	Scripturæ, ārum.	f	2	Γραφαί, ὄνθ.	f
2	Biblia, ōrum.	n	3	Βιβλία, ἰων.	n
	Testāmen- { Vetus.		2	Διαθήκη, ης. { Παλαιά.	
	tum { Nōvum.			{ Καινή.	
3	Cāput, itis.	n	3	Κεφάλαιον, αἰς.	n
4	Versus, ūs.	m	5	Κόμμα, ατθ.	n
1	Prōphēta, æ.	m	1	Προφήτης, ος.	m
1	Prōphētia, æ.	f	2	Προφητεία, ας.	f
2	āposōlus, i.	m	3	Ἀπόστολος, ὄλθ.	m
1	ēvangēlista, æ.	m	1	Εὐαγγελιστής, ὤ.	m
2	ēvangēlium, ii.	n	3	Εὐαγγέλιον, ἰδ.	n
	Sanctus, a, um.			Ἅγιος, ἰα, ὄνθ.	
3	Martyr, ūris.	c	5	Μάρτυρ, υἱθ.	c
2	Mōnāchus, i.	m	3	Μοναχός, ὤ.	m
3	Mōnialis, is.	f	2	Μοναστήριον, ἰας.	f
3	Abbas, ātis.	m	1	Κοινοβιάρχης, ος.	m
1	ēremita, æ.	m	1	Ἐρημίτης, ος.	m

A Dean	2 Dēcānus, i.	m	3 Δεκάρχος, υ.	m
The Pope	1 Pāpa, æ.	m	1 Παππας, υ.	m
Fasting	2 Jejunium, ii.	n	2 Νηστεία, ας.	f
Prayers	3 Præces, um.	f	2 Πρωτοχῆ, ἡς.	f
A Liturgy	1 Liturgiā, æ.	f	2 Λειτουργία, ας.	f
Confession	3 Confessio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως.	f
Petition	3 Pētītio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως.	f
Deprecation	3 Dēprēcatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Δέησις, εως.	f
Thanksgiving	3 Grātiārumactio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Blessing	3 Bēnēdictio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐλογία, ας.	f
Singing	3 Cantio, ōnis.	f	2 c. ᾠδῆς, εως.	f
A Psalm	2 Psalmus, i.	m	3 Ψαλμὸς, ὅ.	m
The Psalter	2 Psalterium, ii.	n	3 Ψαλτήριον, ἰς.	n
An Hymn	2 Hymnus, i.	m	3 ὕμνος, υ.	m
An Anthem	1 Antiphōna, æ.	f	2 Ἀντίφων, ἡς.	f
A Song	1 Cantilēna, æ.	f	2 Ὠδὴ, ἡς.	f
A Choir	2 Chōrus, i.	m	3 Χορὸς, ὅ.	m
A Singing-man	3 Cantor, ōnis.	m	1 Ψάλλτης, υ.	m
An Organ	2 Orgānum, i.	n	3 Ὀργανον, ἄνθ.	n
A Chanter	3 Præcentor, ōnis.	m	3 Χορηγός, ὅ.	m
A Sacrament	2 Sacramentum, i.	n	3 Μυστήριον, ἰς.	n
Baptism, or Dipping	2 Baptismus, i.	m	3 Βαπτισμὸς, ὅ.	m
A Font, or Dipping-place	2 Baptisterium, ii.	n	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ἰς.	n
A Surety { He	3 Susceptor, ōnis.	m	3 Ἐγγυῶν, ὅ.	n
She	3 Susceptrix, icis.	f		
A Gossip { He	3 Compāter, tris.	m	5 Συμπάτης, τερθ.	f
She	3 Commāter, tris.	f	5 Συμμήτης, τερος, λεος.	f
Circumcision	3 Circumcisio, ōnis.	f	2 Πειλομή, ἡς.	f
A Sacrifice	2 Sacrificium, ii.	n	2 Θυσία, ας.	f
The Passover	3 Pascha, ātis.	n	5 Πάχα, ἰθ.	n
The Eucharist, or Sacra- ment of the Supper	1 Euchāristia, æ.	f	2 Εἰχαριστία, ας.	f
Consecration	3 Consecrātio ōnis.	f	2 c. Καθαίρωσις, εως.	f
Communion	3 Commūnio, ōnis.	f	2 Κοινωνία, ας.	f
Excommunication	3 Excōmūnicatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως.	f
Absolution	2 Absolūtio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως.	f
A Grave	2 Sēpulchrum, i.	n	3 Τάφος, υ.	m
A Beer	2 Fēretum, i.	n	3 Φέρετρον, ἑτρον.	n
A Coffin	2 Cāpūlum, i.	n	2 Θόκη, ἡς.	f
An Horse	2 Cēnōtāphium, ii.	n	3 Κενόταφιον, ἰς.	n
A Monument	2 Mōnūmentum, i.	n	3 Μνημεῖον, ἑν.	n
An Epitaph	2 ēpītāphium, ii.	n	3 Επιτάφιον, ἰς.	n
A Funeral	3 Fūnus, ēris.	n	2 Ἐκφορὰ, ας.	f
Funeral-Rite.	1 Exēquie, ārum.	f	5 Ἐνεργισμά, ατων.	n
An Escutcheon	2 Thōlus, i.	m	3 Θόλος, υ.	m
Burial	1 Sēpultūra, æ.	f	5 Ἐνταφισμὸς, ὅ.	m

S E C T I O XXII.

Of Metals.

De Metallis.

Περὶ τῶν Μετάλλων.

M^{Ines}*A Digger**Minerals**Gold**A Mine of Gold**Silver**Copper**Brass**Iron**Steel**Lead**Tin**Quick-silver**White-lead**Red-lead**Vermillion**Verdegrease**Solder**Saltpetre**Copperas***F**ōdīnæ, arum. *f*3 Fossor, ōris. *m*3 Minēralia, ium. *n*2 Aurum, i. *n*1 Aurifōdinæ, arum. *f*2 Argentum, i. *n*2 ōrīchalcum, i. *n*3 Æs, æris. *n*2 Ferrum, i. *n*3 Chālybs, ŷbis. *m*2 Plumbum, i. *n*2 Stannum, i. *n*

Argentum vivum.

1 Cērussa, æ. *f*2 Mīnium, ii. *n*3 Cinnābāris, is. *f*3 Ærūgo, īnis. *f*3 Ferrūmen, īnis. *n*2 Nitrum, i. *n*2 Vitriolum, i. *n***M**εταλλωρυχεία,
είων. *n*3 c. Μεταλλεύς, έως. *m*3 'Ορυκιά, ōν. *n*3 Χρυσός, ὄ. *m*3 Χρυσωρυχείον, είκ. *n*3 'Αργυρεῖα, ὄ. *m*3 'Ορείχαλκον, ἀλκ. *n*3 Χαλκός, ὄ. *m*3 Σίδηρεῖα, ἴρ. *m*5 Χάλυψ, υβ. *m*3 Μόλιβδιον, ίβ. *m*3 Καπνίτηρεῖα, ἴρ. *m*3 'Υδράργυρεῖα, ὄ. *m*3 Ψίμμυθ, ὄ. *m*3 Μίλτη, ὄ. *f*2 c. Κιννάβαρις, εως. *f*3 'Ιός, ὄ, Χαλκός. *m*2 Κόλλα, ης. *f*3 Νίτρεον, ὄ. *n*3 Χάλκαυθ, ἀνθ. *m*

S E C T I O XXIII.

Of Money.

De Moneta.

Περὶ Νομισμάτων.

Current Money

Counterfeit Money

*To Coin**A Coiner**Money owing, or Debt**Exchequer**Usury**To B**Custom, or Excise***M**ōnēta prōba. *f*1 Mōnēta Adultēī-
na. *f*

Monetam cūdēre.

2 Mōnētārius, ii. *m*3 Æs, æris, āliēnum *n*2 Ætārium, ii. *n*3 Fœnus, ōris. *n*2 Pontōrium, ii. *n*3 Vectīgal, alis. *n***N**όμισμα, ατ. *n*5 Νόμισμα, τ. *n*

Νόμισμα κοπτεῖν.

3 'Αργυροκοπ, ὄ. *m*5 'Οφέλημα, τ. *n*3 Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ίς. *n*3 Τοκός, ὄ. *m*3 Πορθμεῖον, είκ. *n*1 c. Τέλη, έ. *n*

Reu. πη

Revenue yearly	4 Prōventus, annuus rēditus	5 Ταπροσίοντα,όντων.π
Property	2 Pēcūlium, ii π	3 Ἰδὲκτηπν, ήπκ. π
Freight	2 Naulum, i π	3 Ναῦλον, ναῦλκ. π
Tribute	2 Tribūtum, i π	3 Φόρος, ς. π
Barter	2 Mercimōnium, ii π	5 Συνάλλαγμα,ατθ.π
Daily Allowance	2 Diarium, ii π	3 Εφήμερον, έρκ. π
The Mumper's Alms	3 Stips, īpis f	5 Κέρμα, τθ. π
Earnest-Money	3 Arrhābo, ōnis π	5 Ἀρράβιον, ὠνθ. π
Porter's Hire	2 Cōmistrum, i π	3 Κόμιστρον, ίσρκ. π
Ransom	2 Lytrum, i π	3 Λύτρον, ς. π
Commons	1 Strēna, æ f	3 Ξένιον, ίκ. π
Amercement	1 Mulcta, æ f	2 Ζυμία, ας. f

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.

De Lapidibus.

Περὶ Λιθῶν.

A Corner-stone	3 L āpis, īdis, an- gūlāris π	3 Λ ίθθ, ς, γωνί- αιθ. e
A Mill-stone	3 Lāpis, īdis, mōlā- ris π	3 Μυλίτης λίθος. π
Stone of a Rock	2 Saxum, i π	2 Πέτρα, ας. f
A Pebble-stone	2 Scrūpusvelcalcūlus π	3 Ψήφθ, ψήκκ. f
A Flint-stone	3 Silex, īcis d	1 Πνέτης, ς. π
A Whet-stone	3 Cos, cōris f	2 Ἀκόνη, ης. f
A Touch-stone	Lȳdius Lāpis π	3 Βάσανθ, άνκ. f
A Pumice-stone	3 Pūmex, īcis d	2 c Κίωπεις, εως. f
A Load-stone	3 Magnes, ētis π	5 Μάγνης, ητθ. f
Marble	3 Marmor, ōris π	3 Μάρμαρον, άρκ. π
Alabaster	1 ālābastrites, æ π	1 Ἀλαβαστείτης, κ. π
Jet	3 Gāgātes, is π	1 Γαγάτης, ς. π
Blood stone	1 Hēmātites, æ π	1 Ἀιματίτης, ς. π
Amber	2 Succinum, i π	3 Ἡλεκτρον, έκτρκ. π
A Precious-stone.	1 Gemma, æ f	Λίθος πολυτιμός.
A Pearl	1 Mārgārita, æ f	1 Μαρμαρίτης. κ. π
A Carbuncle	2 Carbuncūlus, i π	3 Ἀνθράκιον, ίκ. π
An Agate	1 āchātes, æ π	1 Ἀχάτης, κ. π
Crystal	2 Crystallus, i f	3 Κρύσταλλθ, άλλκ. c
A Jasper	3 Iaspis, īdis f	5 Ἴασπις, ιδθ. f
An Emerald	2 Smaragdus, i π	3 Σμαράγδος, άγδκ. π
Pyropus	2 Pȳrōpus, i π	3 Πυρωπθ, ς. π
Brimstone	3 Sulphur, ūcis π	3 Θείον, είκ. π
Red Oker	1 Rubrica, æ f	3 Μίλτθ, κ. f

Marle

Marle	1 Marga, æ	f	2 Γῆ, ἧς, Κολλῶδης.
Plaster	2 Gypsum, i	n	3 Γύψος, ο.
Pit-coal	3 Carbo, ōnis, fossilis	m	5 Ἀνθράξ, ακος, ἔρυκτις.
A Quarry	1 Lāpīcīdīna, æ	f	2 Λατομία, ας.
Glass	2 Vitrum, i	n	3 Ὑαλῶ. ἀλφ.
A Brick	3 Lāter, ēris	m	3 Πλίνθῶ, ο.

S E C T I O XXV.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.De Quadrupedi-
bus.

Περὶ Τετραπόδων

C attel	3 Pēcus, ōris	n	5 Θρέμμα, αἰῶ.
An Herd	2 Armentum, i	n	2 Ὁ Ἀγέλη, ης.
A labouring Beast	2 Jumentum, i	n	1 c. Κτήνηῶ, εῶ, υς.
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ	f	5 Θῆρ, ηρός.
An Hide	2 Cōrium, ii	n	2 Βύρρα, ης.
An Horn	2 Cornu, indecl.	n	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ας.
An Hoof	1 Ungūla, æ	f	2 Ὀπλή, ῆς.
Hair	2 Pīlus, i	m	5 Θεῖξ, τριχός.
A Bristle	1 Sēta, æ	f	2 Καίτη, ης.
A Mane	1 Jūba, æ	f	2 Λοφία, ας.
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἑσιον, ἰς.
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 Μαλλός, ὅ.
A Tail	1 Cauda, æ	f	2 Οὐρά, ας.
A Trunk	3 Prōboscis, idis	f	5 Περιογκίς, ἰδῶ.
An Ape	1 Sīmia, æ	f	3 Πέθηκῶ, ἡκς.
An Ass	2 āsinus, i	m	3 Ὀνῶ, ο.
A wild Ass	2 ōnāger, ri	m	3 Ὀναγρες, ἀγρῆ.
A Baboon	3 Pāpic, ōnis	m	3 Κινοκέφαλῶ, ἀλφ.
A Badger, Brock or Gray	3 Mēlis, is	f	2 c. Μέλις, ἰῶ.
A Bat	3 Vespertilio, ōnis	m	5 Νυκτερίς, ἰδῶ.
A Bear	2 Ursus, i	m	3 Ἀρκτῶ, ο.
A Beaver	2 Fīber, bri	m	5 Κάσωρ, ορῶ.
A Buffle	2 Būbālus, i	m	3 Λέβαλῶ, ἀλφ.
A Camel	2 Cāmēlus, i	m	3 Κάμηλῶ, μίλφ.
A Cat	3 Fēlis, is	f	3 Αἰλκῶ, ἔρφ.
A Chameleon	3 Chāmæleon, ontis	m	5 Χαμαιλέων, ονῶ.
A Coney	2 Cūniculus, i	m	5 Δασύπυς, οδῶ.
A Deer	1 Dama, æ	d	5 Πεός, κός.
A Fawn	2 Hinnūlus, i	m	3 Νεβρός, ὅ.
An Hart or Stag	2 Cervus, i	m	} 3 Ἑλαφῶ, ἀρφ.
An Hind	1 Cerva, æ	f	
A Pricket	3 Sūbūlo, ōnis	m	5 Ὀρυξ, υξός.

A Roe	1 Caprea, æ	f	5 Δερκας, ἀδθ.	f
A Dog or Bitch	3 Cānis, is	■	5 Κύων, κύοθ.	c
A Whelp	2 Cātūlus, i	m	3 Σκυμνθ, υ.	m
A Mastiff	2 Mōlostus, fi	m	3 Μοστος, ε.	m
A Spaniel	2 Hispāniōus, i	m	5 Κύνισπανικος.	c
A Mungrel	3 Hybris, idis	f	1 c' Ετερογνήης, ἐθ, ες.	
A Dog's Collar	2 Millum, i	n	3 Πεσδέραιον, αίε.	m
Barking	4 Latratus, ūs	m	3 Ύλασμος, ε.	m
A Muzzle	1 Piscella, æ	f	3 Κημὲς, ε.	m
A Dromedary	2 Drōmēdārius, ii	m	5 Δρόμας, ἀδθ.	f
An Elephant	3 ĕlēphas, antis	m	5 Ἐλέφας, ἀνθ.	m
An Elk	1 Alce, es	f	2 Ἀλκη, ης.	f
A Ferret	1 Vīverra, æ	f	5 Ἰκτὶς, ἰθθ.	f
A Fox	3 Vulpes, i	f	5 Ἀλώπιξ, ἰκθ.	f
A Frog	1 Rana, æ	f	3 Βάτραχθ, ἀχθ.	m
An He-Goat	2 Hircus, i	m	3 Τρογθ, υ.	m
A She-Goat	1 Capra, æ	f	5 Ἀῖξ, αἰγὲς.	f
A young Goat or Kid	2 Hœdus, i	m	3 Φεισθ, ἰφθ.	m
A Goat-herd	2 Caprārius, ii	m	3 Αἰπόλθ, υ.	m
An Hare	3 Lēpus, ōris	m	3 Λαγὼς, ε.	m
A Leveret or young Hare	2 Lēpuscūlus, i	m	3 Λαγώδιον, ἰε.	m
An Hedgehog	2 ĕchīnus, i	m	3 Ἐχίνθ, ἰνε.	m
An Hog	2 Porcus, i	m	3 Χοῖρθ, χοῖρθ.	m
An Hog-slye	3 Suile, is	n	3 Σουεὸς, ε.	m
An Hog-herd	2 Sūbulcus, ci	m	3 Χοιροβοσκός, ε.	m
A Boar	2 āper, ri	m	3 Κάπρθ, υ.	m
A Sow	3 Sus, suis	c	5 Ὕς, υῖς.	c
A Pig	2 Porcellus, i	m	3 Χοιρίδιον, ἰε.	m
An Horse	2 ēquus, i	m	} 3 Ἴπθ, υ.	c
A Mare	1 ēqua, æ	f		
A Gelding	3 Spādo, ōnis	m	5 Σπάδων, ωτος & οἰτος.	m
A Race-Horse	3 Cētes, ētis	m	5 Κέλης, ητθ.	m
A Nag	2 Mannus, i	m	3 Ἴσπαειον, ἰε.	m
An ambling Nag	equus {		θ {	
A War-Horse				
An Hackney-Horse				
A Pack-Horse				
A Trotter	2 Succursārius, ii	m	3 Ὑποσιστός	m
Neighing	4 Hinnītus ūs	m	3 Χρηματισμός, ε.	m
An Horse-keeper	3 ēquīto ōnis	m	3 Ἴσπικμθ, υ.	m
An Halter	2 āp strum, i	n	3 Φιμὲς, ε.	m
A Jackall	2 Lūpus aureus	m		
A Leopard	2 Parus, i	m	3 Πάδθ, υ.	m
A Lion	3 Leo, ōnis	m	5 Λέων, εντθ.	m
A Lioness	1 Leona, æ	f	2 Λεάια, α. ης.	f
A Mole or Wombat	1 Talpa, æ	f	5 Ἀσπάλγξ, ακθ.	m

A Mole-bill	2 Grūmūlus, i	m	3 Θερμβίον, ε.	n
A Monkey	2 Cercōpīthēcus, i	m	3 ΚερκοπίδακΘ, ήκκ	m
A Mouse	3 Mus, ris	m	5 Μῦς, μῦς.	m
A Dormouse	3 Glis, gliris	m	3 Ἑλεῖος, ε.	m
A Mouse-trap	1 Muscīpūla, æ	f	2 Μ. ἀγροα. γεας.	f
A Rat or Mouse-catcher	1 Mūrīcīda, æ	c	3 Μουρό.Θ, ε.	c
A Mule	2 Mūlus, i	m	} 3 ἩμίονΘ, όισ.	c
	1 Mūla, æ	f		
An Ox	3 Bos, bōvis	c	5 Βᾶς, Βῶς.	c
A Bull	2 Taurus, i	m	3 ΤαῦρΘ, ταύρος.	m
A Cow	1 Vacca, æ	f	2 c Δάμαλις, ἀλεως	f
A Bullock	2 Jūvencus, i	m	2 c Πόρτις, ιΘ, aut	}
An Heifer	1 Jūvenca, æ	f	5 Πόρταξ, ακΘ.	
A Calf	2 Vīrūlus, i	m	} 3 ΜόχΘ, ε.	c
	1 Vītūla, æ	f		
An Udder	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Μασῶς, ε.	m
A Teat	1 Pāpilla, æ	f	2 Θηλή ής.	f
A Sheep	3 ōvis, is	f	3 Πρόβατον, άτκ.	n
A Ram	3 āries, ētis	m	3 Κείς, ε.	m
A Weather	3 Vervex, ēcis	m	3 Κείς εκτετμημένος	m
A Lamb	2 Agnus, i	m	3 Ἄρνῶς, ε.	m
A Sheepfold	3 ōvīle, is	n	2 Ἀυλή, ής.	f
A Shepherd	3 Pastor, ōris	m	5 Ποιμ η, ένΘ.	m
A Sheephook	2 Pēdum, i	n	5 Καλαῦροψ, αίεσπες	f
A Flock	3 Grex, grēgis	m	3 Ποίμνιον, ίκ.	n
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἑλεον, ίκ.	n
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 ί όκΘ, ε.	m
A Squirrel	2 Sciūrus, i	m	3 ΣκίῦρΘ, έρκ.	m
A Tiger	3 Tigris, is, vel īdis	f	5 Τίγρις, ίδος. & ιος.	f
A Panther	1 Panthēra, æ	f	5 Πάνθηρ, η,Θ.	m
A Weazel	1 Mustēla, æ	f	2 Γαλή, ής.	f
A Martin or Sable	3 Martes, is	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ίδος, σκυθία ής	f
A Polcat	2 Pūtōrius, ii	m	3 Αἰλιερε έρκ, έγεις.	m
An Ounce	3 Lynx, lyncis	a	5 Λ' γξ λυγκός	c
An Otter	1 Lutra, æ	f	2 c Ἐυδαίς, εως.	f
A Wolf	2 Lūpus, i	m	3 Λ' κΘ, ε.	m
A Seal or Sea-calf	1 Phōca, æ	f	2 Φώκη, ης.	f
A Tortoise	3 Testūdo, īnis	f	2 Χελώνη, ης.	f
A Tadpole	2 Gŷrīnus, i	m	3 ΓύεινΘ, έτκ.	m

SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.

A Bird's Bill or Beak	2	R Ostrum, i	n	1	c P. ῥῆς, ϑ, ϑς.	n
A Comb or Crest	1	R Crista, æ	f	3	Λόρϑ, ϑ, ϑς.	m
A Gill or Wattle	1	Pālez, æ	f	3	Κάλλων, αῖα.	n
A Wing	1	āla, æ	f	3	Πτερόν, ἔ.	n
The Crop or Crop	5	Inglūvies, ei	f	3	Πρόλοβϑ, ὅβϑ.	m
The Rump	2	Oirōpŷgium, ii	n	3	Ὀρρόπυγιον, ίκ.	n
A Claw or Talon	3	Unguis, is	m	5	Ὀυξ, υξος.	m
A Feather	1	Plūna, æ	f	3	Πτίλον, ϑ.	n
A hard Feather	1	Penna, æ	f	3	Ππέρν, ἔ.	n
A Quill	2	Cālānus, i	m	3	Κελαμϑ, αῖα.	m
Down	3	Lānūgo, ūginis	f	3	Χνέϑ, ϑς, ὅς, ἔ.	m
A Spur	3	Calcar, āris	n	3	Πλήκτερ, πλήκτερ.	n
A Nest	2	Nīdus, i	m	2	Νεοττία, ας.	f
An Egg	2	ōvum, i	n	3	Ὠδ-, ἔ.	n
The Yolk	2	Vitellus, i	m	3	Λέυθϑ, ίθϑ.	f
The White	3	Albūmen, īnis	n	5	Λεόκωμα, ατϑ.	n
An Egg-shell		Testa ōvi		1	c Κέλυθϑ, εϑ, ϑς.	m
A Fowler	3	Auceps, cūpis	c	1	Ὀρνιθοθήρα, ϑ.	m
Bird-lime	2	Viscus, ci	m	3	Ἰξός, ϑ.	m
A Cage or Aviary	2	āviārium, ii	n	5	Ὀρνίθων, ὦ: ϑ.	m
A Bittour or Bittern	1	Ardea stellāris	f	1	Ἀστειάς, ϑ.	m
A Black-bird	1	Mērŭla, æ	f	3	Κόρυϑ, ὑς.	m
A Brambling	1	Montifringilla, æ	f	1	Ὀροπίζης, ϑ.	m
A Bulfinch	1	Rŭoicilla, æ	f	1	Πυρρέλας, ϑ.	m
A Bunting	1	Rŭbeta, æ	f			
A Bustard	1	Tarda, æ	f	5	Ὠτίς, ίθϑ.	f
A Buzzard	3	Bŭteo, ōnis	m	1	Τειόρχης, ϑ.	m
A Capon	3	Cāpo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ ἑκτομϑ.	m
A Chaffinch	1	Fringilla, æ	f	2	Σπίζα, ης.	f
A Chough	1	Cōiāciās, æ	f	1	Κορχίας, ϑ.	m
A Coot	1	Fŭlīca, æ	f	3	Λάϑ, ϑ.	m
A Cormorant	2	Corvus i āquātīcus	m	5	Κόραξ, ακος.	m
A Cock	2	Gallus, i	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος.	m
A Cock's Comb	1	Crista, æ	f	3	Ἀλεκτορόροφος, ὄρϑ.	m
A Crane	3	Grus, gruis	d	3	Γέραϑ, ἀνκ.	m
A Cuckoo	2	Cŭcŭlus, i	m	5	Κόκκυξ, υξος.	m
A Curlew	1	Arquāta, æ	f	3	Νυμνήνιϑ, ίκ.	m
A Didapper	2	Cōlymbus, i	m	3	Κόλυμβϑ, ὑμβϑ.	m
A Dotterel	2	Mōrinellus, i	m			

A Dove or Pigeon	1 Cōlumbā, æ	f	2 Πέεισερα, ἄς.	f
A Turtle Dove	3 Turtur, ūris	m	5 Τρυγών, ὄνθ.	f
A Ring Dove	2 Palumbus, i.	m	2 Φάττα, ης.	f
A Stock Dove	3 Vināgo, īnis	f	5 Οἰνάς, ἄδθ.	f
A Dove-house	2 Cōlumbārium, ii	n	5 Πέεισερων, ὄνθ.	m
A Duck	3 ānas, ānātis	d	2 Νήττα, νήττης.	f
An Eagle	1 āquīla, æ	f	3 Ἀέτος, ὅς.	m
A Falcon	3 Falco, ōnis	m	5 Φάλκων, ὄνθ.	m
A Fieldfare	2 Turdus, i. pīlāris	m	5 Τειχάς, ἄδθ.	f
A Goldfinch	3 Carduēlis, is	f	5 Ἀχανθίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Goose	3 Anser, ēris	m	5 Χίω, ἰωός.	c
A Greenfinch	3 Chlōris, īdis	f	5 Χλωρίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Griffon	3 Gryps, giŷphis	m	5 Γρύψ, πός.	m
A Gull or Sea-pew	2 Lārus, i	m	3 Λάρος, ὅς.	m
An Hawk	3 Accipiter, tris	m	5 Τέραξ, ακθ.	m
An Heathcock	3 Tetrao, ōnis	m	5 Τέταιξ, ἰγός.	f
An Hedge-Sparrow	1 Currūca, æ	f	5 Ὑπολαίς, ἰδθ.	f
An Hen	1 Gallīna, æ	f	5 Ὅρνις, ἰθθ.	f
An Heron	1 Ardea, æ	f	3 Ἐρωδιός, ὅς.	m
An Hobby	3 Subūco, ōnis	m	1 Ὑποτειόρχης, ὅς.	m
An Hoop or Hoops	1 ūpūpa, æ	f	5 Ἐποψ, πός.	m
A Jackdaw	1 Mōnē-ūla, æ	f	3 Κολοιός, ὅς.	m
A Jay	1 Pica, æ glandaria	f	3c Μαλακοκραεὺς, ὅς.	m
A Kestrel	2 Tinnuncūlus, i	m	5 Κέγχεις, ἰδθ.	f
A King-fisher	3 Halcyon, ōnis	f	5 Ἀλκυών, ὄνθ.	f
A Kite or Glead	2 Milvus, i	m	3 Ἰκτίθ, ὅς.	m
A Lapwing	2 Vannellus, i	m	4 Τάως ὦ, ἄγειθ.	m
A Lark	1 ālūda, æ	f	3 Κορυδαλλθ, ἄλκ.	m
A Linnet	1 Līnā-ia, æ	f	3 Ἀιγθθ, ἰθκ.	m
A Martin	2 Cypselus, i	m	3 Κίψεθ, ἑλκ.	m
A Merlin	3 Abālon, ōnis	m	5 Ἀισάλων, ὠιός.	m
A Moor-hen	1 Gallīna, æ palustris	f	5 Ὅρνις, ἰθός, ἑλωδης	f
A Nightingale	1 Luscīnia, æ	f	5 Ἀιδών, ὄνθ.	f
A Night-Raven	3 Nyctīcōrax, ācis	m	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κός.	m
A Nuthatch	1 Sitta, æ	f	2 Σίττη, ης.	f
An Ostrich	2 Strūt-iōcāmēlus, i	m	3 Στραθιοκάμηλος, ὅς.	m
An Owl	1 Noctua, æ	f	3 Γλαυξ, κός.	f
A Screech-Owl	3 Strix, īgis	f	5 Στείξ, γός.	f
A Parrot	2 Psittacus, i	m	2 Ψιττάκη, ης.	f
A Partridge	3 Pēroix, īcis	d	5 Πέροξ, εκθ.	c
A Peacock	3 Pāvo ō-is	m	4 Τάως, ὦ	m
A Pelican	2 Pēlēcanus, i	m	5 Πελέκαν, ἄνθ.	m
A Pheasant	2 Phāsianus, i	m	3 Φάσιανός, ὅς.	m
A Phoenix	3 Phoenix, īcis	m	5 Φοῖνιξ, ἰκθ.	m
A Pie or Magpie	1 Pīca, æ	f	2 Κίττα, ης.	f
A Plover	3 Plūvialis, is	f	3 Πέρεδαιθ, ἄλκ.	m

A Quail	3 Cōturnix, īcis	f	5 Ὀρτυξ, υῖος.	m
A Raven	2 Corvus, i	m	5 Κόραξ, αἰώς.	m
A Rail	1 Ortȳgōmetra, æ	f	2 Ὀρτυγομήτρα, αἰ.	f
A Redstart	1 Rūtīcilla, æ	f	3 Φοινίκκερος, ἔρξ.	m
A Robin-red-breast	1 Rūbēcūla, æ	f	3 Ἰρύθακος, ἀκκ.	m
A Rook	3 Cornix, īcis	f	2 Κορίνη σπερμολόγος.	f
A Siskin	2 Spīnus, i	m	3 Σπίνος, υ.	m
A Snipe or Snite	3 Gallīnāgo, īnis, mī-	f	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰώς, ἐλάσ-	m
	nor	f	σων.	m
A Sparrow	3 Passer, ēris	m	3 Στρεπτός, ἔ.	m
A Starling or Star	2 Sturnus, i.	m	5 Ψάρ, ἔρξ.	m
A Stork	1 Cīconia, æ	f	3 Πελαργός, ἔ.	m
A Swallow	3 Hirundo, īnis.	f	5 Κελιδών, ὄνος.	f
A Swan	2 Cygnus, i	m	3 Κύκνος, υ.	m
A Teal	1 Querquēdūla, æ	f	5 Βοσκάς, ἀδός.	f
A Thrush	2 Turdus, i	m	2 Κίχλη, ης.	f
A Titmouse	2 Pārus, i	m	3 Ἀιγίθαλος, ἀλξ.	m
A Turkey	3 Gallōpāvo, ōnis	m	5 Μελεαγρίς, ἰδός.	f
A Vultur	3 Vultur, ēris	m	5 Γύψ, γυπός.	m
A Wagtail	1 Mōtācilla, æ	f	5 Σεισοπυγίς, ἰδός.	f
A Widgeon	1 Pēnē ōpe, es	f	5 Πλωίον, ὄπος.	f
A Woodcock	3 Scōlōpax, ācis	m	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰώς.	m
A Wood-pecker	2 Pīcus, i Martius	m	1 Δρυοκολάπτης, υ.	m
A Wren	2 Rēgūlus, i	m	3 Τρύχλος, ἰλξ.	m

S E C T I O XXVII.

Of Insects.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἐντόμων.

A N. Ant or Emmet	1 Fōrmīca, æ	f	5 Μύρμηξ, ηκός.	m
A Bee	3 Fāpes, is	f	2 Μέλισσα, τωης	f
Honey	3 Mel, mellis	n	5 Μέλι, τός.	n
An Honey-comb	2 Fāvus, i	m	3 Κεῖρον, ἰς.	n
An Hive	3 Alveāre, is	n	3 Σίμβλος, υ.	m
A Sting	2 ācūleus, i	m	3 Κέντερον, υ.	n
A Drone	2 Fūcus, i	m	5 Κιρκή, λυός.	m
A Swarm	3 Exānen, īnis	n	1 c. Σμιλῆς, εός, υς.	n
Bee-wax	1 Cēra, æ	f	3 Κηρός, ἔ.	m
A humble Bee	2 Bombȳlius, ii.	m	3 Βομβύλιος, ἰς.	m
A Butterfly	3 Pāpilio, ōnis	m	2 Ψυχά, ης.	f
A Beetle	2 Scārābæus, i	m	3 Κάνθαρος, ἀρξ.	m
A Caterpillar	1 ērūca, æ	f	2 Κάμπη, ης.	f
A Cock-roche	1 Blatta, æ	f	2 Σίλφη, ης.	f
A Cricket	2 Gryllus, i	m	3 Γρύλλος, υ.	m

A Dragon.

A Dragon-fly
An Ear-wig
A Flea
A Fly
A Glow-worm
A Gnat
A Grass-hopper
An Hornet
An Horse-leech
A Louse
A Mite
A Moth
A Maggot
A Scorpion
A Snail
A Spider
A Water-Spider
A Gloe-worm
A Worm
An Earth-worm

A Belly-worm

A Silk-worm

A Timber worm

A Flea-louse or Chinch

A Wasp

A Weevil

A Wood-Louse or Sow

A Breck or Gad-fly

A Tick

A Nit

1 Libella, æ	f	2 Ψύλλα, ης.	f
1 Forficula, æ	f	2 Μύια, ας.	f
3 Pūlex, icis	m	5 Λαμπρὴς, ἰδος.	f
1 Musca, æ	f	5 Κ. ὦψ, ὠπας.	m
1 Ciciadēla, æ	f	5 Ἀκρίς, ἰδος.	f
3 Cūex, icis	d	5 Ἀνθρῶν, ης.	f
1 Lōcusta, æ	f	2 Ρόδιον, ης.	f
3 Crabro, ōnis	m	5 Φθὴρ, εως.	m
3 Hīrudo, īnis	m	2 C. Ἀκρεῖς, εως.	n
2 Pēdī-ūlus, i	m	5 Σὺς, τῆς.	m
3 ū o, ōnis	m	2 Εὐλαί ὄν.	f
1 Tīrea, æ	f	3 Σκορπίος, ἰς.	m
1 Eula, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἰς.	m
2 Scorpīus, īi	m	2 Ἀράχνη, ης.	f
3 Līmax, ācis	d	3 Τίτρα, ἑλπίς.	f
1 āiānea, æ	f	3 Τυφλίνος, ἰνς	m
1 Tīpūla, æ	f	5 Σκώληξ, ηκος.	m
1 Cēcilia, æ	f	5 Ἑλμινς, νθος, ἐπί-	
3 Vermis, is	m	5 ζεῖος.	
2 Lumbricus, ci, ter-	m	5 Ἑλμινς, νθος, Ἐντέ-	
restis		ρων.	f
2 Lumbricus intelli-		5 Βόμβυξ, κος.	m
nōrum		5 Τερηδών, ὄνος.	m
3 Bombyx, ycis	m	2 C Κόεις, εως.	c
3 Tērēdo, īnis	f	5 Σαῖξ, σφηκός.	m
3 Cīmex, icis	m	5 Τρῶς, τρωός.	m
1 Vespa, æ	f	3 Ὀνίσκος, ο.	m
3 Curculio, ōnis	m	3 Οἶστρος, ο.	m
2 āseilus, i	m	5 Κρότων, ωας.	m
2 āsīlus, i	m	5 Κόνις, ἰδος.	f
2 Rīcīnus, i	m		
3 Lens, dis	f		

S E C T I O XXVIII.

Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Ὄφειν.

A Snake
A Land-Snake
A Water-Snake
A Lizard
A Viper or Adder
A Basilisk
A Scorpion

3 A Nguis, is	d	2 C Ὄφεις, εως.	m
2 A Cōlūber, ri	m	2 Ὑδρεα, ας.	f
3 Nātrix, icis	d	3 Σάυρες, σαύρα.	m
2 Lācertus, i	m	2 Ἐχίνα, ἰδύς.	f
2 Vīpēra, æ	f	3 Βασιλίσκος, ο.	m
2 Bāsīliscus, ci	m	3 Σκορπίος, ο.	m
2 Scorpīus, īi	m		

A Drag-

A Dragon	3 Diāco, ōnis	m	5 Δράκων, οἶον. m
A Salamander	1 Sālāmandra, æ	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας. f
A Toad	3 Būfo, ōnis	m	3 Φύσαλον, αλφ. m
A Crocodile	2 Crōcōdīlas, i	m	3 Κροκόδειλον, ειλφ. m
A Porcupine	3 Hystrix, icis	f	5 Ὕσειξ, ιχθ.

SECTIO XXIX.

Of Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

A Scale	1 Squāma, æ	f	5 Ἐπίς, ἰδθ. f
A Shell	1 Testa, æ	f	3 Ὀστρακον, αλφ. n
A Shell-fish	1 Concha, æ	f	2 Κέσχη, ης. f
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branchiæ, ārum	f	3 Βράγχια, ἰων. n
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, ārum	f	3 Πτερυγία, ἰων. n
The Milt	3 Lac piscium	n	3 Ὄσπερ, ὤ. m
The Row or Spawn	2 Ovapiscium, lactes	m	3 Ὠά ἰχθύων.
A Fisherman	3 Piscātor, ōris	m	3 Ἐλιεύς, ἑως. m
A Net	3 Rete, is	n	3 Δίκτυον, ὤ. n
An Angle-rod	3 ārundo, īnis	f	3 Κάλαμον, αμφ. n
A Line	1 Līnea, æ, piscātōrias	f	2 Ὀρμιά, ας. m
A Hook	2 Hāmus, i	m	3 Ἀγκίστρον, ἰσφ. n
A Bait	1 Esca, æ	f	5 Δέλεαρ, ἑατθ. n
A Plummets	3 Bōlis, īdis	f	5 Βολίς, ἰδθ. f
Fishing	1 Piscātūra, æ	f	2 Ἀλιεία, ας. f
A Fishmonger	1 Ichthyōpōla, æ	m	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, ὤ. m
Salt-fish	2 Salsāmentum, i	n	1 Ἐτάρχον, ἑτθ. n
An Anchovy	2 Enciāsichōlus, i	m	3 Ἐγκασίχολος, ὀλφ. m
A Bansticle, or Stickle-back	2 Pungitius, ii	m	3 Πυγίτιον, ἰφ. m
A Barble	2 Barbus, i	m	3 Μυτίς, ὤ. m
A Blay, or Bleak	2 Alburnus, i	m	3 Λευκίσκον, ὤ. m
A Bream	2 Cyprīnus, i, lātus	m	5 Ἀβραμῖς, ἰδθ. f
A Buttrōn-fish	2 ēchīnus mārīnus	m	3 Ἐχίνον, ὤ. m
A Carp	2 Cyprīnus, i	m	3 Κυπρῖνον, ὤ. m
A Chevin, or Chub	3 Cāpito, ōnis	m	3 Κέφαλον, αλφ. m
A Cockle	1 Concha, æ, striāta	f	2 Κόγχησις, πτυχάδης. f
A Cod-fish	2 āsellus, i	m	3 Ὀρίσκον, ὤ. m
A Conger	1 Congrus, i	m	3 Κόγγρος, ὤ. m
A Crab-fish	2 Cancer, cri	m	3 Καρκίνον, ἰνφ. m
A Cramp-fish	3 Torpēdo, īnis	f	2 Νάρκη, ης. f
A Cray-fish	2 Cammārus, i	m	3 Κάμμαρος, ας. m
A Cuttle-fish	1 Sēpia, æ	f	2 Σηπία, ας. f
A Dace, or Dace	1 Apua, æ	f	2 Ἀφύη, ης. f

A Dog.

A Dog-fish	2 Gāleus, i	m	3 Γαλεός, ὄ.	m
A Dolphin	2 Delphīnus, i	m	5 Δελφίν, ἴδιος.	m
A Doree	2 Fāber, bri	m	3 ὁ Καλκός, ἑως.	m
An Eel	1 Anguilla, æ	f	5 Ἐγχαλός, ἑλὺς.	f
An Eel-pout, or Barbot	1 Mustēla, æflūviātīlis	f	2 Ἰαλὴ, ἥς, ποταμίας.	f
A Flair	1 Rāja, æ. lēvis	f	3 Βάτθ, ὄ.	f
A Flounder, or Fluke	3 Passer. ēris	m	2 Ψῆττα, ἥς.	m
A Grayling	1 Trȳmallus, i	m	3 Θύμαλλθ, ἀλλυ.	m
A Gudgeon	3 Gōbie, ōnis	m	3 Κοβίος, ὄ.	m
A Gurnard	2 Cūcūlus, i	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υἱός.	m
An Haddock	2 āsinus, i	m	3 Ὀνος, ὄ.	m
An Herring	3 Hālec, ēcis	f & m	5 Μαινίς, ἴδιος.	f
An Hornfish, or Needle- fish	2 ācus, i	m	2 Βελόνη, ἥς.	m
Ling	2 āsellus, i, longus	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, μακρός.	m
A Lamprey	1 Lampetra, æ	f	2 Μύρμινα, αἶψης.	f
A Limpet	1 Pātella, æ	f	5 Λεπάς, αἶσλος.	f
A Lobster	2 Astācus, i	m	3 Ἀσάκος, ὄ.	m
A Loch	3 Cōbites, is, flūviā- tīlis	f	5 Καβίτις, ἴδιος, πο- ταμίας.	f
A long Oyster	1 Lōcusta, æ, mārīna	f	3 Καράβος, ὄβυ.	f
A Mackerel	2 Scombrus, i	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βρύ.	m
A Minnow, or Pink	2 Phoxīnus, i	m	3 Φόξινος, ἴνυ.	m
A Mullet	3 Mūgil, īlis	m	3 Κέφαλος, ἄλκ.	m
A Mussel	2 Muscūlus, i	m	5 Μύς, μυός.	m
An Oyster	2 Ostreum, i	m	3 Ὀστρεον, ἑκ.	m
A Perch	1 Perca, æ	f	2 Πέρκη, ἥς.	f
A Periwinkle, or Whilk	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἑκ,	f
A Pike	2 Lūcius, īi	m	3 Λύκος, ὄ.	m
A Plaise	3 Passer, ēris	m	2 Ψῆττα, ἥς.	m
A Porpus	1 Phōcæna, æ	f	2 Φωκίνα, αἶψης.	f
A Porcupine	2 Pōrypus, i	m	5 Πολύπυς, ὀδός.	m
A Roach	2 Rūtīlus, i, flūviātīlis	m	3 Ρουθῆνος, ὄ, ποταμίας.	m
A Ruff	1 Cernua, æ	f	3 Χοιέλος, ἑκ.	f
A Salmon	3 Salmo, ōnis	m	5 Ἀλμω, ὄνυς.	m
A Saw-fish	3 Pristis, is	f	1 Πείσῃς, ὄ.	f
A Shad	1 Clūpea, æ	f	2 Θείατα, ἥς.	f
A Skate-fish	2 Siliurus, i	m	3 Σέληνος, ἑκ.	m
A Shark	3 Cāis Carcharias	m	3 Καρχαίος, ὄ.	m
A Scate	1 Squātina, æ	f	2 Ῥήνη, ἥς.	f
A Scallop	3 Pecten, īnis	m	5 Ἡτεῖς, ἑ ὄς.	m
A Seal	1 Sōlea, æ	f	3 Βέγλωσσος, ὄνυς.	f
A Surgeon	3 ācipenser, ēris	m	5 Ἐλλοψ, ὀπός.	m
A Surmullet	2 Mullus, i	m	2 Τείγλη, ἥς.	m
A Sword-fish	1 Xīphias, æ	f	1 Ξίφιας, ἑκ.	f
A Smelt	1 Viōlacea, æ	f		f

A Shrimp	1 Squilla, æ	f	5 Kæis, ιδθ.	f
A Tench	1 Tinca, æ	f	5 Ψύλας, ωνθ.	m
A Thornback	1 Raia, æ, clāvāta.	f	3 Βάτθ, ε.	f
A Turbee	2 Rhombus, i	m	5 Ρέμβθ, ε.	m
A Trout	1 Trutta, æ	f	1 Τρώκτις, ε.	m
A Tunny Fish	2 Thynnus, i	m	3 Θύνθ, ε.	m
A Whale	3 Cetus, i	m	1 c Κήτθ, εθ, ες.	m
A Whiting	2 āsellus, i, mollis	m	3 'Ονίσκθ, μαλακός.	m
A Weever	3 Drāco, ōnis	m	5 Δρακώ, ὀνθ.	m
A Sprat	1 Sardīna, æ	f	1 Τειχίας, ισ.	m
A Pilchard	2 Hārengus minor	m	5 Μαιν διον, ισ.	m

S E C T I O XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	De Arboribus & Fruticibus.	Περὶ Δένδρων & Θάμνων.
A N Alder-tree	2 A Lnus, i f	2 K Λήθος, ες. f
An Apple-tree	2 A Mālus, i f	2 K Μηλέα, ες. f
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i n	3 μήλ ε, μήλε. n
An Almond-tree	2 āmygdālus, i f	2 'Αμυγδαλέα, εας. f
An Almond	1 āmygdāla, æ f	2 'Αμυγδαλή, ης. f
An Apricock-tree	2 Māus, i, Amēniāca	2 Μηλέα, ες, ἀρμενική. f
An Ash	2 Fraxīnus, i f	2 Μελία, ες. f
A wild Ash	2 Ornus, i f	2 Βημελία, ιας. f
An Aspen-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i, Lībŷca f	5 Κερκίς, ιδθ. f
A Berberry-bush	2 Oxyācanthus, i f	2 'Οξύανθα, ἀνθς. f
A Bay-tree	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ū f	2 Δάφνη, ης. f
A Beech-tree	2 Fāgus, i f	3 Φηγός, ε. f
A Bilberry, or Whortleberry	3 Vītis, is, Idæa	3 'Αμπεθ, ελθ, ἰδαία. f
A Birch-tree	1 Bētūla, æ f	2 Σέμυδα, ες. f
A Box-tree	2 Buxus, i f	3 Πυξθ, ε. f
A Bramble	2 Rūbus, i m	3 Βάτθ, ε. f
Broom [holly]	1 Gēniŷta, æ f	3 Σπάρτιον, ισ. n
Butchers-broom, or Knee-	2 Ruscus, i m	2 'Οξύμυρσίτη, ης. f
A Cedar tree	2 Cedrus, i f	3 Κερίθ, ε. f
A Cherry-tree	2 Cērāsus, i f	3 Κέρασθ, ες. f
A Chestnut-tree	1 Castānea, æ f	3 Κάσσιον, ανθ. n
Capers	3 Cappāris, is f	2 c Κάσπαις, ἀρεως. f
A Citron	2 Mālus Mēdica	2 Μηλέα, ες, Μήδική f
Cinnamon	2 Cionāmōmum, i n	3 Κιννάμωμον, μωμ. ε. n
A Cork-tree	3 Sūber, ēris n	3 Φελλός, ε. n

<i>A Cotton-tree</i>	2 Gossīpium, ii	n	3 Ἑειόζυλον, ὑλκ.	n
<i>A Cornel-tree, or Cornelian Cherry-tree</i>	2 & 4 Cornus, i, ūs	f	2 Κερνεία, ας.	f
<i>A Cypress-tree</i>	2 Cūpressus, i	f	3 Κυπάρις, ἰα.	f
<i>The Coran-tree</i>	3 Rībes is	f	1 c' Ρίβεε, εθ, υς.	n
<i>Ebony</i>	2 ēbēnus, i	f	3 Ἐβενθ, ἐνκ.	f
<i>Elder</i>	2 Sambūcus, i	f	2 Ἀκτὶ, ἥς.	f
<i>An Elm</i>	2 Ulmus, i	f	2 Πτελέα, ας.	f
<i>A Fig-tree</i>	4 Fīcus, ūs	f	2 Συκέν, ἥ, ἑης, ὕς.	f
<i>A Filberd</i>	1 āvellana Nux		3 Λεπτοκάρυον, ὑκ.	n
<i>A Fir-tree</i>	3 ābies, ētis	f	2 Ἑλάτη, ης.	f
<i>A Fisick Nut-tree, or Pistachio</i>	2 Pistācia, ōrum	n	3 Πισάκια, ἰων.	n
<i>Farze, Whins, or Gorse</i>	2 Gēnista spīnōsa		3 Σκόρπιθ, ἰκ.	n
<i>A Gooseberry-bush</i>	1 Grosulāria, æ	f	3 Ἀμπελθ, ἐλκ, ἀκανθοφόρθ.	f
<i>Ham-thorn, or White-thorn</i>	1 Oxŷacantha, æ	f	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ἀνθης.	f
<i>A Hazlenut-tree</i>	2 Cōylus, i	f	3 Κάρυον, ὑκ. Ποντικόν.	f
<i>Heath</i>	1 ērica, æ	f	2 Ἐρείκη, ης.	f
<i>Holly</i>	2 Agrīfōlium, ii	n	2 Ἀγεία, ας.	f
<i>The Holm Oak</i>	3 īlex, īcis	f	3 Γεῖθ, ἰνκ.	f
<i>An Hony-suckle</i>	2 Caprīfōlium, ii	n	3 Περικλύμενον, ἐνκ.	n
<i>The Hornbeam-tree</i>	2 Carpinus, i	f	5 Ὄσρος, υθ.	f
<i>Jessamin</i>	2 Jasmīnum, i	n	3 Ἰάσμινον, ἰνκ.	n
<i>Juniper</i>	2 Jūnīpērus, i	f	3 Ἀρκάθθ, εὐθκ.	f
<i>Ivy</i>	1 Hēdēra, æ	f	3 Κισθός, ὅ.	n
<i>Laurel</i>	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs	f	2 Δάφνη, ης.	f
<i>A Limon-tree</i>	Malus līmōnia		2 Μηλέα, ας, λειμωνία.	f
<i>A Lime, or Linden-tree</i>	1 Tilia, æ	f	2 Φίλυρα, ὑρς.	f
<i>Liquorice</i>	1 Glycyrrhiza, æ	f	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης.	f
<i>A Maple</i>	3 ācer, ēris	n	3 Σφένδαμνθ, ἀμνκ.	f
<i>A Mastick-tree</i>	2 Lentiscus, i	f	3 Σχῖθ, σχίνκ.	f
<i>A Medlar-tree</i>	2 Mespilus, i	f	2 Μεσπίλη, ης.	f
<i>Mistle</i>	2 Viscus, i	n	3 Ἰξός, ὅ.	n
<i>A Mulberry-tree</i>	2 Mōrus, i	f	2 Μορέα, ας.	f
<i>A Myrtle-tree</i>	2 Myrtus, i	f	3 Μύρτθ, υ.	f
<i>An Orange-tree</i>	Malus citrea		2 Μηλέα, ας, κίτεία.	f
<i>An Olive-tree</i>	1 ōliva, æ	f	2 Ἑλαία, ας.	f
<i>An Oak</i>	4 Qercus, ūs	f	5 Δρῦς, υός.	f
<i>A Palm-tree</i>	1 Palma, æ	f	5 Φοίνιξ, ικθ.	n
<i>A Peach-tree</i>	Malus Persica		2 Μηλέα, ας, Περσική.	f
<i>A Pear-tree</i>	2 Pȳrus, i		3 Ἀπιθ, ἰκ.	f
<i>A Pine-tree</i>	2 & 4 Pinus, i, ūs	f	5 Πίτυς, υθ.	f

A Plane-tree	2 Plātānus, i	f	3 Πλάτανος, άνθ.	f
A Plum-tree	2 Prūnus, i	f	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
A Pomegranat-tree	Mālus pūnica.	f	2 Ροιά, ας.	f
A Poplar-tree	2 Pōpulus, i	f	3 Αίγυρος, έρκ.	f
A Privet	2 Līgustrum, i	n	3 Κύπρος, κ.	f
A Quince-tree	Mālus Cydonia		2 Μηλόα, ας. Κυδωνία.	f
A Raspberry-bush	2 Rūbus, i; Idæus	m	3 Βάτος, κ. Ίδαία.	f
A Rose	1 Rōsa, æ	f	3 Ρόδον, κ.	n
A Rose-bay	2 Ōleander, dri	m	3 Νήειον, ίν.	n
A Rosemary	3 Ros, rōris, māri- nus.	m	5 Λιβανώτις, ιδος.	f
A Rowan	1 Sābīna, æ	f	5 Βράθυς, υος.	f
A Saunders	2 Santālum, i	n	3 Σάνταλον, άλκ.	n
A Service, or Sorb-tree	2 Sorbus, i	f	2 Όν, κς.	f
A Sloe-tree, or Black-thorn	2 Prūnus sylvestris	f	2 Αείκοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
A Strawberry-tree	2 Arbūtus, i	f	3 Κόμαρος, κρς.	f
A Sycamore-tree	2 Sycōmōrus, i	f	2 Συκομωράια, ας.	f
A Tamarisk-tree	1 Mýrica, æ	f	2 Μυρίκη, κς.	f
A Turpentine-tree	2 Tērēbinthus, i	f	3 Τερμινθος, ίνθκ.	m
A Vine	3 Vitis, is	f	3 Αμπέλκος, έλκ.	f
A Walnut-tree	3 Juglans, glandis	f	3 Καρυον, ύκ. Βασι- κόν.	n
A Willow-tree	3 Sālix, icis	f	2 Ίτιά, ας.	f
A Wood-bind, or Honeysuckle	2 Pēriclymēnum, i.	n	3 Περικλυσμένον, ένκ.	n
A Yew-tree	2 Taxus, i	f	3 Σμίλος, έ.	m
Balm, or Balsam	2 Balsamum, i	n	3 Βάλαμον, άλκ.	n
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Ακρόδρυον, ύκ.	n
A Date	2 Dactylus, i	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλκ.	m
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i	n	3 Μήλον, μήλκ.	n
A Pear	2 Pȳrum, i	n	2 Όχη, κς.	f
A Cherry	2 Cērāium, i	n	3 Κεράιον, ίν.	n
A Plum	2 Prūnum, i	n	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλκ.	n
A Fig	2 & 4 Ficus, i, us.	f	3 Σύκον, σύκκ.	n
An Olive	2 ōlīvum, i	n	3 Έλαιον, είκ.	n
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κάρυον, ύκ.	n
A Nut-shell	3 Pūtāmen, inis	n	1 κ. Κέλινθος, εος.	n
A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρήν, ήνκος.	m
A Walnut	3 Juglans, dis	f	3 Κάρυον, ύκ. Βαπλι- κόν.	n
A Chesnut	1 Castānea, æ	f	3 Βάλανκος, άνθ. Διός.	f
A Nut-cracker	2 Nūcifrangibulum, i	n	1 Καρυοκτάκτης, κς.	m
A Quince	2 Cydonium, ii	n	3 Κυδώνιον, ίκ.	n
An Orange	2 Aurantium, ii	n	3 Κρυσόμηλον, ήλκ.	n
A Citron	2 Mēdicum, i	n	3 Μηδικόν, έ.	n
A Limon	2 Limōnium, ii	n	3 Κίτειον, ίν.	n

A Warden	2 Völēmum, i	n	3 Ἀπιον, ἰδ, μέγα.	n
An Apricock	2 Malum Armēniā- cum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, κ. Ἀρμενια- κόν.	n
A Peach	2 Mālum Persicum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, κ. Περσικόν.	n
A Strawberry	2 Frāgum, i	n	3 ΚόμαρΘ, ἀρκ.	m
A Blackberry	2 Mōrum, i, rūbi	n	3 Μόρον, κ. τε βά. τε.	n
A Mulberry	2 Mōrum, i	n	3 Μόρον, κ.	n
A Gooseberry	1 Grosſūla, æ	f	3 ΚεράωθΘ, ὠθκ.	f
Carrans	1 ūvæ, ārum, Cōrin- thiācæ	f	2 Σταφυλαί, ὦν, κορινθι- αγαί.	f
Sugar	2 Sacchārum, i	n	3 Σάκχαρον, ἀρκ.	n
Pepper	3 Pīper, ēris	n	2 c. Πέπερι, ἐειΘ.	n
Ginger	3 Zingiber, ēris	n	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, ἐρεως.	n
Nutmeg	3 Nux. nūcis, mof- chātæ	f	3 Κάρυον, ὕδ, ἀρωμα- τικόν.	n
Mace	3 Mācis, is	f	5 Μάκερ, ερΘ.	n
Frankincense	3 Thus, thūris	n	3 ΛίβανΘ, αἰθ.	m
Myrrh	1 Myrrha, æ	f	2 Μύρρα, ας.	f
Resin	1 Rēsina, æ	f	2 Ῥησίνη, ης.	f
Turpentine	1 Tērēbinthīna, æ	f	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης.	f
Pitch	3 Pix, pīcis	f	2 Πίσα, ης.	f
A Clove	2 Caryōphyllus ārō- maticus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλκ.	n
An Acorn	3 Glans, glandis	f	3 ΒάλανΘ, ἐνκ.	f
A Gall	1 Galla, æ	f	5 Κηκίς, ἰδΘ.	f
A Root	3 Rādix, īcis	f	2 Ῥίζα, ης.	f
A Plant	1 Pianta, æ	f	3 Φυτόν, κ.	g
A Shrub	3 Frūtex, īcis	m	3 ΘάμνΘ, κ.	m
T. Trunk, or Body of a	3 Caudex, īcis	m	1 c. Στέλεχος, εΘ, κς.	n
T. Bark	3 Cortex, īcis	m	3 Φλοιός, κ.	m
A Bough, or Branch	2 Rāmus, i	m	3 ΚλάδΘ, κ.	m
A Rod	1 Virga, iæ	f	3 ῬάβδΘ, κ.	f
A Sucker	3 Stōio, ōnis	m	5 Παρσούας, ἀδΘ.	f
A Bud	1 Gemma, æ	f	3 Ὀφθαλμός, κ.	m
A Sprout	3 Germen, īnis	n	3 Βλαστός, κ. m. (ταλκ.)	n
A green Leaf	3 Frons, frōndis	f	3 Κλάδοςφυλ. ὠδης. Πέ-	n
A Leaf	2 Fōium, ii	n	3 Φύλλον, φύλλκ.	n
A Blossom or Flower	3 Flos, flōris	m	1 c. ἈνθΘ, εΘ, κς.	n
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, κ.	m
A Foot stalk	2 Pēdicūlus, i	m	3 Πόδιον, ἰδ.	n
A Prickle	1 Spīna æ	f	2 Ἀκυνθα, ἀκυνθς.	f
The Stone of any Fruit	2 Olīcūlum, i	n	2 Πυρίν, ης.	f
A Cluster	2 Rācēmus, i	m	5 Βίτρυς, ιΘ.	m
An Husk	1 Gūma, æ	f	3 Ἴλντες, ὕτρκ.	n
A shell	3 Pūtāmen, īnis	n	1 c. ΚέλυφΘ, κος, κς.	n
An Hair, or Beard	1 ārista, æ	f	5 Ἀθής, ἐρΘ.	m

A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρρὴν, ἥνθ.	m
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Κόκκθ, κ.	m
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κέρυον, ὕκ.	n
Brushwood, or Bavin	2 Crēmium, ii	n	3 Φρύζανον, ἀνκ.	n
A Knot	2 Nōdus, i	m	5 Γόνυ, ατος, & γένος.	n
A Faggot	3 Fascis, is	m	2 Δέσμη, ης.	f
Chips	1 Afsūlæ, ārum.	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακθ.	f
			3 χίδιον, ἰκ.	n
			& σκινδαλμός, ὅ. m	

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.

De Agricultura.

Περὶ Γεωργίας.

THE Ground	2 Solum, i	n	3 Πέδον, κ.	n
The Country	3 Rus, rūris	n	3 Π'Αγρός, ὅ.	m
A Countryman	2 Rusticus, i	m	3 "Αγροικθ, οίκκ.	m
A Husbandman	1 Agrīcōla, æ	c	3 Γεωργός, ὅ.	m
A Farm	2 Prædium, ii	n	3 Χώριον, ἰκ.	n
A Field	2 āger. gri	m	3 'Αγρός, ὅ.	m
A Landlord	Dōminus fundi		5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, ἀγρῶ.	m
A Tenant	3 Manceps, īpis	c	3 'Εργολάβθ, κ.	m
A Bailiff	2 Villicus, i	m	3 Οἰκοδόμος, κ.	m
Arable Land	2 Arvum, vi	n	2 "Αρεα, ἔρεα.	f
A Turf	3 Cespes, ītis	c	3 Βῶλθ, βῶλκ.	m
Dung	2 Fīmus, i	m	3 Κόπρος, κ.	f
A Meadow	2 Pratum, i	n	5 Δειμών, ὠνθ.	m
An Inclosure	2 Septum, i	n	5 Φράγμα, τθ.	n
Grass	3 Grāmen, īnis	n	2 Χλόη, ης.	f
Hay	2 Fœnum, i	n	3 Χόρτθ, κ.	m
Hay-harvest	2 Fœnisēcium, ii	n	2 Χορτοτομία, ας.	f
An Hay-loft	3 Fœnīle, is	n	3 Χορτοδοχεῖον, εἰκ.	n
A Mower of Hay	1 Fœnīfēca, æ	c	3 Χορτοτόμθ, κ.	m
A Rake	2 Rastrum, ri	n	2 'Αγρείφη, ης.	f
A Plow-man	3 ārator, ōris	m	5 'Αροτήρ, ἥθθ.	m
A Plow	2 āratrum, i	n	3 "Αροτρον, ότρε.	n
The Plow-handle	1 Stīva, æ	f	2 'Εχέτην, ης.	f
The Plow-share	3 Vōmis, ēris	m	2 κ. "Υνις, εως.	f
The Plow-staff	2 Rallum, li	n	2 Ξύσρεα, σερεα.	f
The Coulter	2 Culter, tri	m	2 Μαχαίρεα, αἰερεα.	f
A Yoke	2 Jūgum, i	n	3 Ζυγός, ὅ.	m
A Goad	2 Stīmēlus, i	m	3 Κέτηρ, κ.	n
An Harrow	1 Occa, æ	f	5 Ρωλοκέπημα, πήμα- τθ.	n
A Furrow	2 Sulcus, i	m	5 "Αυλαξ, ακθ.	f

The Ridge	1 Līra, æ	f	5 "Αυλαξ, ακΘ.	f
An Acre	2 Jūgērum, i	n	3 Πλέθρον, υ.	n
A Sower	3 Sēmīnātor, ōris	m	3 c. Σπορεύς, έΘ.	m
Seed	3 Sēmen, īnis	n	2 Σπορά, ρας.	f
Scanning-corn	3 Sēges, ěris	f	3 Δήιον, ίυ.	n
Harvest	3 Mēssis, is	f	1 c. ΘέρΘ, εΘ, υς.	n
A Sheaf	3 Merges, ītis	f	3 Σωλή, ε.	m
An Handful	2 Mānīpūlus, li	m	5 Δράγμα, ατΘ.	n
A Reaping-hook	3 Fālx, falcis	f	2 Δρεπάνη, ης.	f
A Reaper	3 Messor, ōris	m	1 Θεισής, ε.	m
Stubble	1 Scīpūla, æ	f	2 Καλαμη, ης.	f
An Ear of Corn	1 Spīca, æ	f	5 Στάχυς, υΘ.	m
The Blade	2 Calmus, i	m	3 ΚαλαμΘ, άμυ.	m
The Beard of an Ear	1 ārista, æ	f	5 "Αθήρ, ήρΘ.	m
A Sheck	2 ācervus, i	m	3 Σωρός, ε.	m
A Wain	3 Vēhes, is	f	5 "Οχημα, ατΘ.	n
A Cart	2 Plaustrum, i	n	2 "Αμαξα, αξης.	f
A Career	1 Aurīga, æ	c	5 "Ελατήρ, ήρΘ.	m
A Wheel	1 Rōta, æ	f	3 Τεχός, ε.	m
A Spoke	2 Rādīus, ii	m	2 Κημίς, ας.	f
An Axle-tree	3 Axis, is	m	5 "Αξων, ονΘ.	m
A Whip	1 Scūtīca, æ	f	5 Σκυταλīs, ίδΘ.	f
A Barn	2 Horreum, ei	n	3 Σιτοφυλακείον, είυ.	n
A Barn-floor	1 ārea, æ	f	5 "Αλων, ωιΘ.	f
A Granary	2 Grānārium, ii	n	5 Σιτοβολών, ώνΘ.	f
A Threshet	3 Tritor, ōris	m	5 "Αλοπήρ, ήρΘ.	m
A Flail	1 Trībūla, æ	f	5 Σιτότεψ, ιβΘ.	m
Straw	3 Strāmen, īnis	n	2 Κάρεη, ης.	f
Chaff	1 Pālea, æ	f	3 "Αχυρον, ύρς.	n
A Stove	2 Cribrum, i	n	3 "Ηθμός, ε.	c
A Fan	2 Vannus, i	f	3 Λικμός, ε.	m
A Grain	2 Grānum, i	n	3 ΚόκκΘ, υ.	m
Bread-corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 ΣītΘ, σίτς.	m
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ	f	3 "Ελυτρον, ύτρς.	n
A Shale	1 Sīlīqua, æ	f	3 Κεράτιον, ίυ.	n
A Cod	2 Valvūlus, i	m	3 Λιβός, ε.	m
A Bean	1 Fāba, æ	f	3 Κυάμος, άμυ.	m
Pease	3 Cīcer, ěris	n	3 "ΕρέβινθΘ, ίνθς.	m
A Vetch	1 Vīcia, æ	f	3 Βέκιον, ίυ.	n
Wheat	2 Triticum, i	n	3 Πυρός, ε.	m
Fine-wheat	3 ādor, ōris	n		
Rie	3 Sēcāle, is	n	2 Ζέα, ας.	f
Barley	2 Hordeum, ei	n	2 Τρύγη, ης.	f
Malt	1 Byne, es	f	2 Βύνη, ης.	f
Pulse	3 Lēgūmen, īnis	n	3 "Οσπεριον, ίυ.	n
Oats	1 āvēna, æ	f	3 Βεῖμος, υ.	m

Tares	2 Zizānia, ōrum	n	3 Ζιζάνια, ίων.	n
Darnel	2 Lōlium, ii	n	2 Διεα, εας.	f
Rice	1 ōryza, æ	f	2 Ὄρυζα, υζυς.	f

SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήπων.

A Park
A Gardener
An Orchard
An Arbour
A Bank
A Wall
An Hedge
A Twig
A Spade
A Mattock
A Shovel
A Pick-axe
A Weeding-hook
A Bed for Herbs
A Graft
A Shoot
A Pruning-hook
A Prop
A Rowler

2 Vivārium, ii n
2 Hortulānus, im m
2 Pōmārium, ii n
2 Vīrīdārium, ii n
3 Agger, ēris m
1 Mācēria, æ f
3 Sēpes, is f
3 Vīmen, īnis n
3 Līgo, ōnis m
1 Marra, æ f
2 Rutrum, tri n
2 Bīpālium, ii n
1 Runcīna, æ f
1 āreōla, æ f
2 Surculus, i m
3 Stōlo, ōnis m
2 Scalprum, ri n
2 Fulcrum, ri n
2 Cylindrus, i m

3 Ζωοτροφεῖον, εἰς. n
3 Κηπευτός, ὅ. m
5 Μηλών, ὧν θ. m
2 Ἀλὼν, ἥς. f
5 Χῶμα, ατ θ. n
2 Τοίχθ, τοίχ. m
3 Φραγμός, ὅ. m
3 Λύγθ, ὅ. f
2 Δίκελλα, δικάλλης. f
3 Σκαφεῖον, εἰς. n
2 Σκαπάνη, ης. f
5 Ὄρυξ, χθ. m
3 Σκέπαρον, ἀργ. n
2 Πρασινά, ας. f
5 Σκόλοψ, οπθ. m
5 Παρεφύας, ἀδθ. f
5 Κολαπίς, ἥρθ. m
5 Ἑρμα, ατθ. n
3 Κύλινδρθ, ἰνδρ. m

SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

A Dders-Tongue
Alecest
Alehoofe
Anemomy
Alheal
Asarabaca
Arens
A Stalk
A Blossom or Flower
Agrimony

2 Ophioglossum, i n
2 Cariocostium m
1 Hedera Terrestris
1 Anemone, es f
3 Panaces, is n
2 āsārum, i n
1 Cōryāphyllāta, æ f
3 Caulis, is m
3 Flos, ōris m
2 Eupātorium, ii n

3 Φιόγλωσσον, ὅ. n
3 Ἀγρίστον. n
3 Χαμαίτσος, ὅ. m
2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης. f
5 Πανακίς, ἥ, ἀναξ. n
3 Ἀσαρον, αρυ. n
3 Καυλός, ὅ. m
1 c Ἀνθος, εος, ἔς. n
3 Εὐπατωεῖον, ἰς. n

Alexanders

Alexanders

Aloes

Anise

Archangel

Artichoke

Asparagus or Sperage

Baldmerry

Barberries

Basil

Bindweed

Birchwort

Brooklime

Buckwheat

Burdock

Burnet

Balm

Bear's-eat

Beet

Bettony

Blue-bottle

Borage

Bryony

Bugloss

A Bur

Celandine

Clary

Corn-Salad

Costmary

Cowslips

Couch-grass

Cudweed

A Cabbage

Calamint

Camemel

Campions

Carrot

Cartwheels

Centory

Charlock

Chervil

Chickweed

Cinquefoil

Colesfoot

Coriander

Colombine

2 Hippōsēlinum, i	n	3 Ἰπποσέλινον, ἴνκ. n
1 ālcē, es		2 Ἀλόη, ὀνκ. f
2 ānīsum, i	n	3 Ἀνισόν, ἄνκ. n
2 Lāmīum, ii	n	2 Γαλίουλις, εῶκ. f
1 Cīnāra, æ	f	3 Σκόλυμα, ὄνκ. m
2 Aspārāgus, i	m	3 Ἀσπάραγος, ἄγκ. f
1 Gentiana	f	2 Γεντιανή, ἥκ. f
1 Oxyacantha	f	2 Ὀξύκανθα, ἀκ. f
2 Ocimum, i	n	3 Ὀκίνον, ὀνκ. n
2 Convolvulus, i	n	5 Σμίλαξ, ἀκός. f
1 āristōlochia, æ	f	2 Λεισολοχία, ἀκ. f
3 ānāgallis aquatīca	f	5 Ἀναγallis, ἰδός. f
2 Tragōpyrum, i	n	3 Τραγόπυρον, ὄνκ. n
1 Persōnāta, æ	f	3 Ἀρκείον, εἶκ. n
1 Pimpinella, æ	f	
2 Mēlissōphyllum, i	n	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, φύλλκ. n
1 Aurīcula ur̄si	f	
1 Bēta, æ	f	3 Τεύτλον, τεύτλκ. n
1 Bētōnica, æ	f	3 Κέσρη, κ. n
2 Cynus, i	m	3 Κύαιον, ἄνκ. m
3 Borrāgo, āgīnis	f	3 Βέγλων, ὄνκ. n
1 Bryōnia, æ	f	2 Βρυονία, ἀκ. f
2 Buglossum, i	n	3 Βέγλων, ὄνκ. n
1 Lappa, æ	f	
2 Chelidōnium, majus		3 Χελιδόνιον, ἰκ. n
2 Hormīnum	n	3 Ὀρμίνιον ἴνκ. n
Album Olus &		3 Λευκόλαχον, κ. n
Laſtūca Agnina		
2 Costus, i. Hortorum	f	
3 Pāālysis, is	f	3 Φλομίσκον, κ. m
3 Gramen Caninum		2 κ. Ἀγρωσις, εῶκ. f
1 Cotonaria		3 Τραφάλιον, ἰκ. n
1 Brassica, æ, cāpītāta	f	2 Κράμβη, ἥκ. f
1 Cāiāmintha, æ	f	2 Καλαμίνθη, ἥκ. f
2 Chāmæmēlum, i	n	3 Χαμάμηλον, μήλκ. n
3 Lychnis, ἰdis	f	5 Λυχνίς, ἰδόν. f
1 Pastīnāca, æ	f	3 Στόφυλινον, ἴνκ. m
2 Cārum, i	n	3 Κάριον, κ. m
2 Centaurium, ii	n	3 Κενταύριον, ἰκ. n
2 Rapistrum, i	n	
2 Cæōphyllum, i	n	3 Χαιρόφυλλον, φύλλκ. n
1 A. sine, es	f	2 Ἀσίη, ἥκ. f
2 Pentāphyllum, i	n	3 Πεντάφυλλον, φύλλκ. n
1 Tussilāgo, īnis	f	3 Βήχος, ἰκ. n
2 Cōriandrum, i	n	3 Κόριον, ἰκ. n
1 āquīlēgia, æ	f	

Cranes-bill	2 Gērānium, ii	n	3 Γεράνιον, ίε.	n
Cresses	2 Nasturtium, ii	n	3 Καρδαμον, άμκ.	n
Crowfoot	2 Rānuncūlus, i	m	3 Βατράχιον, ίε.	n
Colewort	1 Brassica, æ	f	2 Κράμβη, ης.	f
Comfrey	2 Symphytum, i	n	3 Σύμφυτον, ύτκ.	n
A Cucumber	3 Cūcūmis, ēris	m	3 Σίκυθ, ύκ.	m
Cives	2 Porrum, i, scētile	n	3 Πράσον, κ, καρτόν.	n
Cumin	2 Cūmīnum, i	n	3 Κύμινον, ίνκ.	n
Glover-grass	2 Trifōlium, ii, majus	n	3 Τρίφυλλον, φύλλκ,	n
	sātivum	n	μείζον.	n
Dafodill	2 Narcissus, i	m	3 Νάρκισσος, κίανκ.	m
Dandelion	3 Dens Leōnis	m		
Dill	2 ānēthum, i	n	3 Άνηθον, ήθκ.	n
Dittander	2 Lepidium, ii	n	3 Λεπίδιον, ίε.	n
Danewort	2 Ebulum, i	n	2 Άκλή, ης.	f
Devils-bit	1 Scabiosa, æ	f	2 Ψόρα, ας.	f
Daisie	3 Bellis, idis	f	3 Πόλιον, ίε.	n
Darnel	2 Lōlium, ii	n	2 Λίρα, ας.	f
Dock	2 Lārāthum, i	n	3 Λάπαθον, άθκ.	n
Dragons	2 Drācontium, ii	n	3 Δρακόντιον, ίε.	n
Earth-Nuts	2 Bulbōcastānium, ii	n	3 Βολβοκασάνιον, ίε.	n
Endive	1 Endivia, æ	f	5 Σεις, ιδθ.	f
Bringo	2 Eryngium, ii	n	3 Ήρύγγιον, ίε.	n
Elder	2 Ebulum, i	n	2 Χαμαικλή, ης.	f
Elecampane	2 Hēlēnium, ii	n	3 Ήλένιον, ίε.	n
Eye-bright	1 Euphrāsia, æ	f	2 Ήυφροσύνη, ης.	f
Felwort	1 Gentiana	f	2 Γεντιανή, ης.	f
Fleawort	1 Pulicaria	f		
Flixweed	1 Sophia Chirurgorum	3	Ψάλλιον, ίε.	
Fumitory	1 Fūmaria, æ,	f	3 Καπνός, κ.	m
Fever-few	1 Matricāria, æ	f	3 Παρθέριον, ίε.	n
Fennel	2 Foenīcūlum, i	n	3 Μαράθρον, άθρα.	n
Fern or Braken	3 Fīlix, icis	f	5 Πτέρις, ιδθ.	f
Flax	2 Līnum, i	n	3 Λίνον, κ.	n
Flower-de-lis	3 īris, idis	f	5 Ίρις, ιδθ.	f
Fox-glove	3 Dīgītālis, lis	f		
Gentian	1 Gentiana, æ	f	2 Γεντιανή, ης.	f
Goose-grass	1 āpārīne. es	f	2 Άπαρίνη, ης.	f
Goats-rue	1 Ruta capraria	f		
Gravel	2 Lithospermium, i	n	3 Λιθοσπέρμιον, κ.	n
Garlick	2 Allium, ii	n	3 Σκόροδρον, όδκ.	n
Germander	3 Chāmædrys, yos	f	5 Χαμαίδρις, υθ.	f
Grundsel	3 Sēnēcio, ōnis	m	5 Ήειγέρων, οντθ.	m
Gourd	1 Cūcūbita, æ	f	2 Κολοκύνθη, ης.	f
Grass	3 Grāmen, īnis	n	2 Άλγώςις, εως.	f
Hawkweed	2 Hiērācium, ii	n	3 Ίεράκιον, ίε.	n

Hellebore Black, or Bear's Foot	2 Helleborus niger m	3 Ἑλλέβορος, ὄρε, μέλας. m
Hellebore White	2 Helleborus Albus	3 Ἑλλέβορος, λευκός. m
Heart Trefoil	2 Trifolium n	3 Τρίφυλλον. n
Henbane	2 Hyoscyamus, i n	3 Ὑοσάμνος, ἀμν. m
Holihocks	1 Malva, æ, Horten. f	2 Μαλὰχνη, ης. f
Harts-tongue	1 Lingua cervīna, æ f	5 Φυλλίτις, ἰδ. Θ. f
Hemlock	1 Cīcūta, æ f	2 Κωϊκόν, ἔν. n
Hemp	3 Cannābis, is f	2 Καμβίς, εως. f
Hellebore	2 Hellēbōrus, i m	3 Ἑλλέβορος, ὄρε. m
Hops	2 Lūpūlus, i m	3 Πρίον. n
Horehound	2 Mar:ūbium, ii n	3 Περάσιον, ἰδ. n
House-leek	2 Sēdum, i n	3 Ἀράχνη, ὠν. n
Hyssop	2 Hyssōpus, i f	3 Ὑσσωπός, ὠπκ. f
A Hyacin'h or Jacinth	2 Hyācinthus, i m	3 Ὑάκινθος, κίθ. m
Jack in the Hedge	1 Alliāria, æ f	
A July-flower or Carnation	2 Cāiŷōphyllum, i n	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλ. n
Knot-grass	2 Polygonum, i	3 Πολύγωνον, ὄν. n
Larkspur	1 Consōlida, æ f	3 Δελείον, ἰδ. m
Laurel	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs.	2 Δάφνη, ης. f
Ladies Beāstraw	2 Gaiūm	3 Γάλλιον, ἔν. n
Lavender	1 Lāvendūla, æ f	3 Γασσέρη, ἀρε. n
A Leek	2 Porrum, i n	3 Πράσον, ἔν. n
Lettice	1 Lacūca, æ f	5 Θείδαξ, ακ. Θ. f
A Lily	2 Līlīum, ii n	3 Κέλευ. n
Liquorice	1 Glycyrriza, æ f	2 Γλυκιστήρα, ης. f
Liverwort	1 Licpatica, æ f	5 Λιχάδα, ἰδ. Θ. f
Lentils	3 Lens, tis f	2 Φακί, ἦς. f
Lozage	2 Lēvisticūm, i n	3 Λιγυστικόν, ἔν. n
Lupines	2 Lūpīnus, i m	3 Θάμνος, ἔν. m
May-weed	1 Cotula æ f	5 Ἀνθεμῖς, ἰδ. ὄς. f
Meadow-sweet	1 Uimāria, æ f	
Melilot	2 Mēlilotus, i f	
Moss	2 Moscus, i m	3 Μύσος, ἔν. n
Mouse-Ear	1 Pīōfella, æ f	5 Μυρσωτίς, ἰδ. ὄς. f
Masterwort	1 Imperatoria	2 Βασίλικη, ἦς. f
Motherwort	1 Cardiaca	2 Καρδιακή, ἦς. f
Monkshead	2 Nāpellus, i m	3 Αχόνιτον, ἰδ. n
Mullein	2 Verbascum, i n	3 Φλομὸς, ἔν. m
Millet	2 Mīlium, ii n	3 Κέσμενος, ἔν. m
Madder	1 Rūbia, æ f	3 Ἐρυθρίδανον, ἀνθ. n
Mallow	1 Malva, æ f	2 Μαλὰχνη, ης. f
Mandrake	1 Mandrāgōra æ f	1 Μανδραγόρα, ἔν. m
Maiden-hair	2 ādianthum, i n	3 Ἀδίανθον, ἀνθ. n
Marigold	1 Cālendūla, æ f	3 Χρυσαῖος, ἔν. n

Majoram	1 Marjōrāna, æ	f	3 Σίμφυχον, ὕχ. n
Maudlin-tansie	2 āgēratum, i	n	3 Ἀγρίετον, ατβ. n
Mint	1 Mentha, æ	f	3 Ἐλισμῶ, ὅσμ. m
Mugwort	1 Artēmisia, æ	f	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας. f
Mustard	3 Sīnāpi, is	n	2 c Σίνηπ, ιθ. n
Mushroom or Toad-stool	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητος. m
N. p	1 Nepeta, mentha Cettaria		
Nettle	1 Urtica, æ	f	2 Ἀκαλίχη, ης. f
Nightshade	2 Solānum, i	n	3 Στρυγῶ, ε. m
Orpine	2 Telephium, Crassula		3 Τηλέφιον, ίδ. n
Orrache	3 Atriplex, icis	f	2 c. Ἀτρεξίς, εως. f
Onions	1 Cēpa, æ	f	3 Κεράμυον, ὕβ. n
Orpine	2 Tē ēphium, ii	n	3 Τηλέφιον, ίδ. n
Panick	2 Pānicum, ci	n	3 Ἑλυμος, ὕμ. m
Periwinkle	1 Vinca pervinca, æ	f	5 Κλεματίς, ίδις. f
Penny	1 Pæonia, æ	f	2 Παιονία, ας. f
Polipody	2 Pōlypōdium, ii	n	3 Πολυπόδιον, ίδ. f
Pasty	2 ārium, ii	n	3 Σέλιον, ίδ. n
Parsnip	1 Pastināca, æ	f	3 Ἐλαστόσκαον, ὅσκη. n
Pennyroyal, or Pudden- grass	2 Pūlēgium, ii	n	5 Γλήχων, ω. θ. f
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Pāriētāria, æ	f	2 Ἰνζόρη, ης. f
Pimpernel	3 ānagallis, idis	f	5 Ἀναγallis, ίδθ. f
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, inis	f	3 Ἀριόγλωσσον, ὠσβ. n
Pinks	2 Cā yōphyllus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, ὀλλβ. n
Poppay	3 Pāpāver, ēris	n	5 Μάκω, ωιθ. f
Primrose	1 Prīmūla, æ, vēris	f	5 Φλομίσ, ίδθ. f
Purflane	1 Portūlāca, æ	f	2 Ἀνδριόχνη, ης. f
Rampions	2 Rāpuncūlus, i	m	
Ramsons	2 Allium, ii, ursinum	n	
Rest-harrow	3 ādōnis, idis	f	5 Ἀιωνίς, ίδθ. f
Rocket	1 Erūca, æ	f	3 Ἐυώμον, ὕμ. n
Raddish	2 Rāphānus, i	m	3 Ράφανθ, ατβ. m
Reed	3 ārundo, inis	f	3 Κάρυθ, δμβ. m
Rue	1 Rūta, æ	f	3 Πόρον, ῥίβ. n
Rhubarb	2 Rhābarbārum, i	n	3 Σχοίνθ, σχοίνβ. m
Rueh	2 Juncus, i	m	
Saricle	1 Sānicū'a, æ	f	
Satyrion	3 O chis, idis	f	5 Ὀφλις, ίδις. f
Skirrets	2 Sīsārum, i	n	3 Σίσαρον, ίδ. n
Sewbread	3 Svclamen, inis	n	3 Κυκτομίνθ, ε. f
Spignel or Mew	2 Meum, i	n	3 Μένον, ε. n
Spinachs	1 Spīnachia, æ	f	
Stoncrop	2 Sedum minus	n	3 Ἀρίων, ε. n
St. John's-wort	2 Hypericum	n	3 Ὑπερικον, ε. n

Saffron	2 Crōcus, i	m	3 Κρόκος, κ.	n
Sage	1 Salvia, æ	f	3 Ἑλερίσφακθ, φάκκ. m	
Savory	1 Sātūreia, æ	f	2 Θύμβρα, ας.	f
Saxifrage	1 Saxīfrāga, æ	f	2 Πετρωρράγη, ἡς.	f
Scurvy-grass	1 Cochleāria, æ	f		
Smallage	2 Pālūdārium, ii	n	3 Ἑλαιοσέλινον, κ.	n
Sorrel	1 ācētōsa, æ	f	5 Ὄξαλις, ιδθ.	f
Southernwood	2 Abrōtōnum, i	n	3 Ἀβρότοιον, όνκ.	n
Spurge	2 Tītbyrnallus, i	m	3 Τιθύρμαλλος, ἀλλὰ. m	
Stock-gilliflower	2 Leucōium, ii	n	3 Λευκόιον, ίκ.	n
Strawberry	1 Frāgāria, æ	f	3 Κόμαρον, άςκ.	n
Succory	2 Cīchōrēum, i	n	3 Κιχώρειον, είκ.	n
Samphire	2 Crithmum, i	n	3 Κείθμον, κ.	n
Taragon	3 Draco, όνις		5 Ταρχων, όνιος.	n
Teasel	2 Dipsācus, i	m	3 Δίψακος, άκκ.	m
Tormentil	1 Tormentilla, æ	f	3 Ἐπλάφυλλον, κ.	n
Trefoil	2 Trifolium, ii	n	3 Τείφυλλον, κ.	n
Tansie	2 Tānācētum, i	n	3 Παρθένιον, ίκ.	n
A Thistle	2 Carduus, i	m	3 Σκόλυμθ, υ'μκ.	m
A Tulip	1 Tūlīpa, æ	f	2 Τυλίπη, ης.	f
A Turnip	2 Rāpum, i	n	2 Γύγγυλη, ης.	f
Tyme	2 Thymus, i	m	3 Θυμός. ε.	m
Tabaco	2 Tabācum, ci	n		
Valerian	1 Vā.ērīana, æ	f	3 Νάρδυθ αγεία.	f
Vervain	1 Verbena, æ	f	2 Ἱεραβοτάνη, ης.	f
A Violet	1 Viōla, æ	f	3 Ἴον, κ.	n
Wall-flower	2 Leucoium, ii	n	3 Λευκόιον, ίκ.	n
Woodruff	1 Asperūla, æ	f		
Wrack	1 Alga, æ	f	1 c. Φύκος, εος, κς.	n
Sweet William	1 Argēria, æ	f		
Wood	2 Glāstūm, i	n	5 Ἰσάτις, ιδθ.	f
Wormwood	2 Absinthium, ii	n	3 Ἀψίνθιον, ίκ.	n
Tarrow	2 Millēfolium, ii	n	3 Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλκ. n	

S E C T I O XXXIV.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.

P E A C E

War

An Enemy

Warfare

A Truce

Pay

3 P A X, ācis f |

2 Bellum, i n |

3 Hostis, is c |

1 Milītia, æ f |

1 Indūciæ, ārum f |

2 Stīpendium, ii n |

2 Ἰρῶν, ης. f |

3 Πόλεμθ, έμκ. m |

3 Πολέμηθ, ίκ. m |

2 Στρατεία, ας. f |

2 Ἐκεχειρία, ας. f |

3 Μισθός, ε. m |

Horses

<i>Forces</i>	1 Cōpiæ, ārum	f	2 c. Δίναμις, εως.	f
<i>An Army</i>	4 Exērcitus, ūs	m	3 Στρατός, ο.	m
<i>A Regiment</i>	3 Lēgio, ōnis	f	5 Λεγίω, ὠι Θ.	m
<i>A Troop of Horse</i>	1 Turma, æ	f	2 Ἴλη, ης.	f
<i>A Company of Foot</i>	3 Cohors, tis	f	3 Λόχος, ο.	m
<i>A General</i>	3 Impērator, ōris	m	3 Στρατηγός, ο.	m
<i>A Colonel</i>	2 Tribūnus, i	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, ἀρχ. m	
<i>A Captain</i>	3 Dux, dūcis	c	3 Ἀρχαῖος, ο.	m
<i>A Captain of an Hundred</i>	3 Centūrio, ōnis	m	3 Ἐκατοντάρχος, ἀρχ. m	
<i>A Lieutenant</i>	2 Præfēctus, i. m [nīfer		3 Ἐπαρχος, ἀρχ. m	
<i>A Coronet or Ensign</i>	2 Vexillifer, ēri. m Sig-		3 Σημειοφόρος, ο.	m
<i>A Banner or Colours</i>	2 Vexillum, i, Signum i		3 Σημεῖον, εἰς	n
<i>A Trumpeter</i>	3 Tūbīcen, īnis	m	1 Σαλπικτήης, ο.	m
<i>A Drummer</i>	1 Tympanista, æ	m	1 Τυμπανιστής, ο.	m
<i>A Serjeant</i>	3 Dēcūrio, ōnis	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ο.	m
<i>A Quarter-Master</i>	3 Mensor, ōris	m	3 Ἐπίσταθμος, ἀμ. m	
<i>A Soldier</i>	3 Miles, ītis	c	1 Στραπώτης, ο.	m
<i>A common Soldier</i>	3 Miles, ītis, Grēgārius		3 Ἐγκλις, ἰδ. m	
<i>A Horseman or Trooper</i>	3 ēques, ītis	c	3 c. Ἴππεύς, εως.	m
<i>A Footman</i>	3 Pēdes, ītis	c	3 Πηζός, ο.	m
<i>The Cavalry</i>	4 ēquītatus, ūs	m	3 Ἴππικόν, ο.	n
<i>The Infantry</i>	4 Pēdītatus, ūs	m	3 Πηζικόν, ο.	n
<i>An Archer</i>	2 Sagittārius, ii	m	1 Τοξότης, ο.	m
<i>A Pikeman</i>	2 Hastātus, i	m	3 Δρυφός Θ, ο.	m
<i>A Musqueteer</i>	2 Sclopētārius, ii	m		
<i>A Scout or Spy</i>	3 Explōrator, ōris	m	3 Κατάσκοπος, όπ. c	
<i>A Sentinel</i>	Stāriōnārius mīles		5 Πρώφουλαξ, ακ. m	
<i>The Guard or Watch</i>	1 Excūbiæ, ārum	f	2 φυλακαί, ὠν, ἰ. c. f	
<i>A Battle</i>	2 Prælium, ii	n	2 Συμβολή, ἥς.	f
<i>A Fight</i>	1 Pugna, æ	f	2 Μάχη, ης.	f
<i>Challenging</i>	3 Piōnōcātio, ōnis	f	2 c. Πρωκλησις, εως.	f
<i>A Duel</i>	1 Mōnōmachia, æ	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
<i>An Assault</i>	3 Impressio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἐπιχειρήσις, εως.	f
<i>An Expedition</i>	3 Expēditio, ōnis	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.	f
<i>A Skirmish</i>	3 Velitatio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀκροβολισμός, ο.	m
<i>A Retreat</i>	4 Rēceptus, ūs	m	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως.	f
<i>A Flight</i>	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ἥς.	f
<i>An Ambush</i>	1 Insidiæ, ārum	f	2 Ἐιέδρα, ας.	f
<i>A Victory</i>	1 Victōria, æ	f	2 Νίκη, ης.	f
<i>A Slaughter</i>	3 Stiāges, is	f	2 Κοπή, ἥς.	f
<i>A Prisoner</i>	2 Captivus, i	m	3 Αἰχμαλωτός, αμ. m	
<i>Plundering</i>	3 Dīreptio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀρπασμός, ο.	m
<i>Spoil</i>	2 Spōlia, ōrum	n	3 Σκῦλον, σκῦλ. n	
<i>Prey or Booty</i>	1 Præda, æ	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
<i>A Siege</i>	3 Obsidio, ōnis	f	2 c. Πολιέρεσις, εως.	f
<i>A Mine</i>	2 Cūnicūlus, i	m	3 Ὑπόνομος, όμ. m	

<i>An Hostage</i>	3	Obsecra, idis	c	3	Ὀμηρῶ. ἥρως.	m
<i>The Camp</i>	2	Castra, ōrum.	n	3	Στρατόπεδον, ἑδῶν.	n
<i>A Garrison</i>	2	Præsidium, ii	n	2	Φρουρά, ἄς.	f
<i>A Bulwark</i>	3	Agger, ĕris	m	5	Χωμά, ατῶ.	n
<i>A Fort or Outwork</i>	2	P. ōpugnācūlum, i	n	5	Περιοίχισμα, αἰῶ.	n
<i>A Tent</i>	2	Tentorium, ii	n	2	Σκηνή, ἥς.	f
<i>Forage</i>	2	Pābēum, i	n	2	Νομή, ἥς.	f
<i>A Sword</i>	2	Gladius, ii	m	2	Μάχαιρα, αἶρας.	f
<i>A Dagger</i>	3	Pugio, ōnis	f	3	Ἐσχειδιον, ἰδῶ.	n
<i>A Scabbard</i>	1	Vāgīna, æ	f	3	Κολεός, ὤ.	m
<i>A Belt</i>	2	Baltēus, i	m	5	Ζώνη, ἥρῶ.	m
<i>A Dart</i>	2	Tēlum, i	n	1	c Βέλῶ, εῶ, ὤς.	n
<i>A Pike</i>	1	Hasta, æ	f	5	Δόρυ, αἰῶ, & δῶρός.	n
<i>An Halberd</i>	3	Bīpennis, is	f	2	Ἀμφιπέλεκυ, ἥς.	f
<i>A Bow</i>	4	Arcus, ūs	m	3	Τόξον, ὤ.	n
<i>A Bow-string</i>	2	Nervus, i	m	3	Σύνδεσμος, ἑσμῶ.	m
<i>An Arrow</i>	1	Sāgitta, æ	f	3	Ἴος, ὤ.	m
<i>A Quiver</i>	1	Phāretia, æ	f	3	Φάρετρα, ἑτρας.	f
<i>A Sling</i>	1	Funda, æ	f	2	Σφειδύνη, ἥς.	f
<i>A Piece of Ordnance</i>	2	Tormentum, i, ma- jus	n	2	Βάσανῶ, ἄνκ, μεί- ζων.	m
<i>A Gun</i>	1	Bombarda, æ	f	3	Ὀργανον, ἄνκ, πα- ραυλικόν.	n
<i>A Musquet</i>	2	Sclopētum, i	n	2	Πυροβόλῶ, ὤ.	m
<i>A Bullet</i>	3	Glans, dis, plumbea	f	2	Βάλλανῶ, ἄνκ, με- λεβδινή.	f
<i>Match</i>	3	Fōmes, itis, igniari- us	m	5	Ἐπέκχυμα, αἰῶ, πυρινόν.	n
<i>Gun-powder</i>	3	Pulvis, ĕris, tormen-	m			
<i>An Helmet or Head-piece</i>	1	Gāle, æ f [tārius d	f	5	Κόρυς, υδῶ.	f
<i>A Breast-plate</i>	3	Thōrax, ācis	m	5	Θώραξ, ακῶ.	m
<i>A Buckler</i>	2	Clypeus, i	m	5	Ἀσπίς, ἰδῶ.	f
<i>A Shield</i>	2	Scūtum, i	n	3	Θυρεός, ὤ.	m
<i>A Mustier</i>	2	Armīlustrum ii	n			
<i>Disbanding or Cashiering</i>	3	Missio, ōnis	f	2	Πομπή, ἥς.	f

S E C T I O XXXV.

Of Shipping and
Navigation.

De Re Navali.

Περὶ Ναυπηγῶν.

A Ship
A Man of War3 Nāvis, is f
3 Nāvis, is, Bel-
lica f5 Nāvys, αἰῶ.
3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖ-
πολεμικόν.

A Men

A Merchant-man	3 Nāvis, is, ōnērāria f	3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον. φορτηγόν ⁿ
A Galley	Nāvis longa, Triremis	1 c. Τριήρης, εἶδος. f
A Boat	1 Nāvicūla, æ f	3 Πλοιαεῖον, ἰδ.
A Fisher-boat	1 Cymba, æ f	2 Κύμβα, ης. f
A Ferry-man	3 Portitor, ōris m	3 c. Πορθμεύς, εἶδος. m
A Ferry-boat	3 Ponto, ōnis m	3 Πορθμεῖον, εἶδος. n
A Navy	3 Classis, is f	3 Στόλ ^Θ , ε. m
A Master of a Ship	2 Nauclērus, i m	3 Ναυκλήρ ^Θ , ἡρκ. m
A Mariner	1 Nauta, æ m	1 Ναυτής, ο. m
The Pilot	3 Gubernātor, ōris m	1 Κυβερνήτης, ο. m
A common Seaman	Socius Nāvālis.	3 Ἐταῖρ ^Θ , αἶρ ^α , ναυτικός. m
An Admiral	2 Archichālāssus, i m	3 Ἀρχιδάλας ^Θ , ο. m
A Merchant	3 Mercātor, ōris m	3 Ἐμπορ ^Θ , ὄρ ^α . c
A Shipwright	2 Naupēgus, i m	3 Ναυπηγός, ο. m
A Passenger	3 Vector, ōris m	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ο. m
The Flag	3 Aplustre, is n	3 Ἀπλῆστειον, ἰδ.
The Compass	1 Pyxidula Nautica f	5 Πύξις, ἰδ ^Θ . f
The Sounding-Line	3 Bōlis, idis f	5 Βολίς, ἰδ ^Θ . f
The Sink	1 Sentina, æ f	3 Ἀντλ ^Θ , ο. m
The Cargo or Loading	3 ōnus, ēris n	3 Γόμος, ο. m
A Sea-fight	1 Naumāchia, æ f	2 Ναυμαχία, ας. f
Shipwreck	2 Naufrāgium, ii n	3 Νευάριον, ἰδ.
A Rope	3 Fūnis, is m	3 Σπάρτον, ο. n
A Cable	3 Rūdēns, ntis d	4 & 5 Κάλως, ω, vel ω ^Θ . m
Ballast	1 Sāburra, æ f	5 Ἐρμα, ατ ^Θ . n
An Anchor	1 Anchōra, æ f	2 Ἀγκυρα, ἰεας. f
The Mast	2 Mālus, i m	3 Ἴσος, ο. m
A Sail	2 Vēlum, i n	3 Ἴσιος, ο. n
The Sail-yard	1 Antenna, æ f	5 c. Κέρας, ατος ας εως. n
The Main-sail	3 Artēmon, ōris m	5 Ἀρτέμων. ων ^Θ . m
The Fore-sail	3 Dōlon, ōnis m	5 Δόλων, ων ^Θ . m
The Mizzen-sail	2 ēpidrōmus, i n	3 Ἐπίδρομ ^Θ , ὀμβ. m
A Rower	3 Rēmex, īgis c	1 Ἐρέτης, ο. m
An Oar	2 Remus, i m	2 Κώπη, ης. f
The Decks	2 Tābūlātum Nāvis	5 Κατάστρωμα, ατ ^Θ . n
The Stern	3 Puppis, is f	2 Πρύμνη, ης. f
The Stern or Prow	1 Prōra, æ f	2 Πρώρ ^α , ας. f
The Helm or Rudder	2 Gubernāculum, i n	5 Ὀαξ, ακ ^Θ . m
The Hull or Hulk	2 Alveus, i m	
The Keel of a Ship	1 Cārīna, æ f	5 Τεπίς, ἰδ ^Θ . f

S E C T I O XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanick.

*De Artibus Libe-
ralibus & Mechanicis.*

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἑλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν

Divinity
A Divine
Philosophy
A Philosopher
Grammar
Logick
A Logician
Rhetorick
Eloquence
Musick
Harmony
A Fiddle
A Fiddle string
A Lute
A Viol
A Harp
A Pipe
A Piper
A Whistle
A Taber or Drum
Arithmetick
A Number
Astronomy
An Astronomer
Astrology
An Astrologer
A Lawyer
A Sophister
A Stage-player
A Stage
A Comedy
A Comedian
A Tragedy
A Tragedian
A History
An Historian
An Artificer or Trades-
man

Theologia, æ f
Theologus, i m
Philosophia, æ f
Philosophus, i m
Grammatica, æ f
Logica, æ f
Logicus, i m
Rhetorica, æ f
Eloquentia, æ f
Musica, æ f
Harmonia, æ f
Fides, dis f
Chorda, æ f
Cithara, æ f
Pandura, æ f
Lyra, æ f
Tibia, æ f
Tibicen, inis m
Fistula, æ f
Tympanum, i n
Arithmetica, æ f
Numerus, i m
Astronomia, æ f
Astronomus, i m
Astrologia, æ f
Astrologus, i m
Jurisconsultus, i m
Sophista, æ m
Histrion, ois m
Theatrum, i n
Comœdia, æ f
Comicus, i m
Tragœdia, æ f
Tragicus, i m
Historia, æ f
Historicus, ci m
Artifex, icis m

Θeologia, as. f
Θεολόγος, ος. m
Φιλοσοφία, as. f
Φιλόσοφος, ος. m
Γραμματική, ῆς. f
Διαλεκτική, ῆς. f
Διαλεκτικός, ος. m
Ῥητορική, ῆς. f
Λογίτης, ης. f
Μουσική, ῆς. f
Ἀρμονία, as. f
Χέλυσ, υς. f
Χορδή, ῆς. f
Κιθάρα, as. f
Πανδύρα, as. f
Λύρα, as. f
Αὐλὴν, ῆς. m
Αὐλητής, ῆς. m
Σύριξ, γγ. f
Τύμπανον, άνκ. n
Ἀειθμητική, ῆς. f
Ἀειθμός, ος. m
Ἀστρονομία, as. f
Ἀστρονόμος, ος. m
Ἀστρολογία, as. f
Ἀστρολόγος, ος. m
Νμῖος, ῆς. m
Σοφιστής, ος. m
ὑποκριτής, ῆς. m
Θεατρὸν, άτρκ. n
Κωμῳδία, as. f
Κωμῳδοποιός, ος. m
Τραγωδία, as. f
Τραγωδοποιός, ος. m
Ἱστορία, as. f
Ἱστορικός, ος. m
Τεχνίτης, ος. m

A Work-

A Workman, or Handi- crafts-man	3 ōpifex, icis	c	1 χειρτέχνης, υ.	m
A Farrier	2 Vēterinārius, ii	m	3 Κτηνίατρος, ατρ.	m
A Matter, or Copper	2 Coactiliārius, ii	m	3 Πλωποιός, υ.	m
A Goldsmith	3 Aurifex, icis	m	3 Χρυσουργός, υ.	m
A Carpenter	2 Fāber lignārius, iim	m	5 Τέκτων, ανθ.	m
A Blacksmith	2 Fāber ferrārius, ii	m	3 c Χαλκεύς, έως.	m
An Hammer	2 Malleus, i	m	2 Σφύρα, ας.	f
An Anvil, or Stithy	3 Incus, ūdis	f	5 Ἀκμων, ανθ.	m
A Smith's Vice, or a Screw	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, υ.	m
A File	1 Līma, æ	f	2 Ῥίνη, ης.	f
A Cooper	3 ViCTOR, ōris.	m	3 Οἰνουργός, υ.	m
An Ax, or Hatchet	3 Sēcūris, is	f	5 Πέλεκυς, εως.	m
A Plain	1 Dōlabra, æ Plānūla, æ	f	3 Ξόρην, υ.	n
A Saw	1 Serra, æ	f	2 c Πείσις, εως.	f
A Wedge	2 Cūneus, i	m	5 Σφήν, ηνός.	m
A Pair of Compasses	2 Circīnus, i	m	1 Διαβήτης, υ.	m
A Square	1 Norma, æ	f	5 Γνώμων, ανθ.	c
A Ruler	1 Rēgūla, æ	f	5 Κανών, ανθ.	m
A Wimble, or Auger	1 Tērebra, æ	f	3 Τρύπανον, άνς.	n
A Stone-Cutter	1 Lāpicīda, æ	m	3 Λατόμθ., υ.	c
A Chisel, or Graving-tool	3 Celtis, is	f	3 Γλόφιον, ις.	n
A Trowel	1 Trulla, æ	f		
A Painter	3 Pictor, ōris	m	3 c Γραφεύς, έως.	m
A Pencil	2 Penicillus, i	m	3 Γραφήον, ες.	n
A Potter	2 Figūlus, i	m	3 c Κεραμεύς, έως.	m
A Butcher	1 Lānius, ii	m	3 Κρεουργός, υ.	m
A Cook	2 Cōquus, i	m	3 Μάγειρθ., ες.	m
A Baker	3 Pistor, ōris	m	3 Ἀρτοκόπθ., υ.	c
A Miller	3 Mōlitor, ōris	m	3 Μυλωθεός, υ.	m
A Fuller	3 Fullo, ōnis	m	3 c Γραφεύς, έως.	m
A Dyer	3 Tinctor, ōris	m	3 c Βαφεύς, έως.	m
A Weaver	3 Textor, ōris	m	1 Ὑφαντής, υ.	m
A Loom	2 Textrīnum, i	n	3 Ἴσος, υ.	m
A Web	1 Tēla, æ	f	5 Ὑφασμα, αθ.	n
The Warp	3 Stāmen, īnis	n	5 Στήμων, ανθ.	m
The Woof	3 Subtegmen, īnis	n	2 Κρόκη, ης.	f
A Tarn-windle	2 ālabrum, i	n		
A Furrier	3 Pellio, ōnis	m		
A Tanner	2 Cōriarius, ii	m	1 Βυρσοδέψης, υ.	m
A Shoemaker	Sutor calceārius	m	3 Ὑποδημαφόρος, υ.	m
A Cabler	3 Cerdo. ōnis	m	3 Σκυτοτόμθ., υ.	m
A Horse-courser	2 Hippoplānus, i	m	3 Ἰσπόπλανθ., άνς.	m
A Barber	3 Tonsor, ōris	m	3 c Κεραύς, έως.	m
A Barber's shop	2 Tonstrīna, æ	f	3 Κερείον, υ.	n

A Laundry

A Landress	3 Lotrix, icis	f	2 Πλύντρια, ίας.	f
A Mountebank	Mēdicus circumfō-		1 Γεωδότης, ὅ.	m
	rāneus			
A Jangler	3 Præstigiator, ōris	m	5 Τόης, ηῖΘ.	m
A Dancer	3 Saltator, ōris	m	1 Ὀρχηστὴς, ὅ.	m
A Wrestler	3 Luctator, ōris	m	1 Παλαιστής, ὅ.	m
A Rope-dancer	2 Fūnambūlus, i	m	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ὅ.	m

S E C T I O XXXVII.

Of Time and its Measures.

*De Tempore ejusq;
Mensuris.*Περὶ Χρόνου ἔ τῶν
αὐτῶ μέτρων.**T**IME
Opportunity

A Season

A Year

Two Years

Four Years

Leap-Year

The Spring

The Summer

Autumn

The Winter

A Month

11 January

12 February

1 March

2 April

3 May

4 June

5 July

6 August

7th September

8 October

9 November

10 December

A Week

A Day

3 Tempus, ōris n |3 Opportūnitas f |3 Tempestas, ātis f |2 Annus, i m |2 Biennium, ii n |2 Lustrum, i n |2 Bissextilis annus m |3 Ver, vēris n |3 Æstas, ātis f |2 Autumnus, i m |3 Hyems, is f |3 Mensis, is m |2 Jānuārius, ii m |2 Februārius, ii |2 Martius, ii m |3 Aprīlis, is m |2 Maius, ii m |2 Jūnius, ii m |2 Jūlius, ii m |2 Augustus, i m |3 September, bris m |3 Octōber, bris m |3 Nōvember, bris m |3 Dēcember, bris m |1 Septimāna, æ f |5 Dies, ei, m. p. d |3 Χρόνος, ὅ. m |3 Καίρος, ὅ. m |2 Ὠρα, ας. f |3 Ἐνιαυτός, ὅ. m |1 c Διέτης, ἐθ, ὅς. n |5 Ολυμπιάς, ἀδθ. f |5 Ἕαρ, αρθ. n |1 c Θέρθ, εθ, ὅς. n |2 Ὀπώρα, ας. f |5 Χειμῶν, ὅθ. m |5 Μῶν, μωός. m |5 Γαμηλιών, ὦνθ. m |5 Ἐλαφηβολιώ, ὦνος. m |5 Μενυχιών, ὦνθ. m |5 Θαργηλιών, ὦνθ. m |5 Σκιεροφοριών, ὦνθ. m |5 Ἐκατομβαιών, ὦνθ. m |5 Μεζγειριών, ὦνθ. m |5 Βοηδρομιών, ὦνθ. m |5 Μαιμακτιών, ὦνθ. m |5 Πυαιεσιών, ὦνθ. m |5 Ἀνδესναιών, ὦνθ. m |5 Πόσειδων, ὦνθ. m |5 Ἐξορκίς, ἀδθ. |2 Ἡμέρα, ας. |

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin, are more properly call'd, Mensi Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. And in Greek, Μῶν πρῶτθ, δευτέρθ, τρίτθ, τέταρτθ, & sic deinceps.

1 Sunday	Dōmīnicus, i, vel Sōlis	Κυριακή, ἡ Πρώτη
2 Monday	Lūnæ	Δευτέρα.
3 Tuesday	Martis	Τετάρτη.
4 Wednesday	Mercūrii	Τετάρτη.
5 Thursday	Jovis	Πέμπτη.
6 Friday	Vēnēris	Ἑκτὴ.
7 Saturday	Saturni, aut Sab- bati	Ἑβδόμη, ἡ Σάβ- βατον.
Break of Day	2 Dīlūcūlum, i	3 Ὁρθρος, ἡ.
The Morning	1 Aurōra, æ	4 Ὁ ἥως, ὁ ἥ, ἡ.
Noon	5 Mēridies, ei	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.
The Afternoon	Tempus Pōmēridi- ānum	2 Δείλη, ης.
The Evening	3 Vesper, ēris	3 Ἑσπερος, ἐρβ.
The Twilight	2 Crēpuscūlum, i	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης.
The Sun-rising	Exortus Solis	2 Ἀνατολή, ἡς.
The Sun-setting	4 Occāsus, ūs	2 Δυσμή, ἡς.
A Night	3 Nox, noctis	5 Νύξ, κλῆς.
Midnight	Nox intempesta	3 Μεσοῦκτιον, ἰκ.
Cock-crowing	2 Gallicinium, ii	2 Ἀλεκτρυονία, ας.
An Hour	1 Hōra, æ	2 Ὦρα, ας.
Half an Hour	1 Sēmihōra, æ	3 Ἡμῆριον, ἰκ.
A Quarter of an Hour	3 Quadrans, tis	3 Τεταρτημιῶριον, ἰκ.
A Minute	2 Mīnūtum, i	2 Σπῆμη, ἡς.
A Moment	2 Mōmentum, i	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας.
An Hour glass	1 Clepsydra, æ	3 Ὀρολόγιον, ἰκ.
A Clock	2 Hōrōlōgium, ii	3 Ὀρολόγιον σκιοδρε- κόν.
A sun-dial	2 Hōrōlōgium, Sōlāri- um, aut Sciōthēricum	3 Ἀνέορις, ἑρβ.
A Working-day	Dies, ēi, prōfestus	2 Ἑορτή, ἡς.
An Holy-day	Dies, ēi, festus	3 Γεῖθλια, ἰων.
Christmas	Nātālis Christi	Πάσχα, η. indecl.
Easter	3 Pascha, ātis	2 Πεντεκοστή, ἡς.
Whitsontide	1 Pentēcoste, es	5 Νηπιότης, ὀτη ς.
Infancy	1 Infantia, æ	2 Παιδία, ας.
Childhood	1 Prēritia, æ	2 Ἡβη, ης.
Youth	3 Jūventus, ūtis	2 Ἡλικία, ας.
Manhood	Vīrilis ætas	5 Ὁ γῆρας, ἁλός, αός, ως.
Old Age	3 Sēnectus, ūtis	5 Ἀἰών, ὠν ς.
An Age	2 Sēcūlum, i	2 Ἡλικία, ας.
The Age of Man	3 Ætas, ātis	

S E C T I O XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.

De Diis Gentilibus.

Περὶ Θεῶν ἐθνικῶν

The Heavens God of	Heaven	3	Jūpiter, Jōvis	m	5	Ζεὺς, Ζεύς.	m
	The Sea	2	Neptūnus, i	m	5	Περσεύων, ὠνός.	m
	Hell	3	Plūto, ōnis	m	5	Πλάτων, ὠνός.	m
	Time	2	Sāturnus, i	m	3	Κρόνος, υ.	m
	Wisdom	3	āpollo, īnis	m	5	Ἀπόλλων, ὠνός.	m
	Elquence	2	Mercūrius, ii	m	1	Ἑρμῆας, ἥς, ἐς, υ.	m
	Wine	2	Bacchus, i	m	3	Βάκχος, υ.	m
	War	3	Mars, tis	m	5	Ἄρης, εός, & εως.	m
	Fire	2	Vulcānus, i	m	3	Ἡφαίστος, αἶς.	m
	Physick	2	Æsculapius, ii	m	3	Ἀσκληπιός, ιδός.	m
	Wind	2	Æolus, i	m	3	Αἶολός, ὀλός.	m
	Love	3	Cūpido, īnis	m	5	Ἔρως, ὠτός.	m
	Mariners	3	Castor. ōris	m	5	Κάστωρ, -ορῆς.	m
	Groves	3	Pollux, ēcis	m	1	Πολυδεύκης, εός.	m
	Woods	2	Faunus, i	m	3	Φαῦνός, υ.	m
	Swimmers	2	Sylvānus, i	m	3	Σύλβανός, αῖς.	m
	Country-men	3	Palæmon, ōnis	m	5	Παλαίμων, ὠνός.	m
	Riches	2	Glaucus, i	m	3	Γλαῦκος, γλαυκός.	m
	Gardens	3	Pan, ānis	m	5	Παν, πανός.	m
	Drunkards	2	Plūtus, i	m	3	Πλῦτος, Πλέτης.	m
	The Morning	2	Priāpus, i	m	3	Πρίηπος, ἥπης.	m
A Goddess of	Goddeſs	2	Sīcūrus, i	m	3	Σιλῦρος, ῥ.	m
	Heaven	2	Tīchōnus, i	m	3	Τιχωνός, ῥ.	m
	Hell	1	Dea, æ	f	2	Θεά, αῖς.	f
	The Sea	3	Jūno, ōnis	f	2	Ἥρα, αἶς.	f
	Mountains	1	Prōserpīna, æ	f	2	Περσεφόνη, ἥς.	f
	Fire	3	Thēris, idis	f	5	Θέτις, ιδός.	f
	Hunting	3	ōreiādes, um	f	5	Ὀρειάδες, αἰδών.	f
	The Morning	1	Vēsta, æ	f	2	Ἑστία, ἰας.	f
	Justice	1	Diāna, æ	f	5	Ἄρτεμις, ιδός.	f
	War	1	Aurōra, æ	f	4	Ἑως, ὀτός, ῥ.	f
	Corn	1	Astræa, æ	f	2	Δίκη, ἥς.	f
	Truth	1	Bellōna, æ	f	3	Ἑννομή, ὀτός, ῥ.	f
	Child-birth	3	ēres, ēris	f	5	Δημήτηρ, ερῆς, & τῆς.	f
	Learning	1	Hēbe, es	f	2	Ἥβη, ἥς.	f
	Revenge	1	Lūcīna, æ	f	2	Ἑλεσίθυια, ἰας.	f
		1	Minerva, æ	f	2	Ἀθλῶν, ἥς.	f
		3	Nēmēsis, is	f	2	Νέμεσις, εως.	f

Arms
Eloquence
Love
Woods
Fountains
Charity
Poets

3	Pallas, ādis	f	5	Παλλάς, ἄδιδ.	f
1	Suadēla, æ	f	4	c. Πειθῶ, ὀθ, ἔς.	f
3	Vēnus, ēris	f	2	Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
3	Hāmadyādes, um	f	5	Ἀμαδρυάδες, ων.	f
3	Naiādes, um	f	5	Ναϊάδες, ων.	f
1	Aglaia, æ	f	2	Ἀγλαίη, ης.	f
1	Thālia, æ	f	2	Θαλία, ας.	f
1	Euphrōsŷne, es	f	2	Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
1	Calliōpe, es	f	2	Καλλιόπη, ης.	f
4	Clio, ūs	f	4	c. Κλειῶ, ὀθ, ἔς.	f
4	ērāto, ūs	f	4	c. Ἑρατώ, ὀθ, ἔς.	f
1	Thālia, æ	f	2	Θαλία, ας.	f
1	Melpōmēne, es	f	2	Μελπομένη, ης.	f
1	Terpsichōre, es	f	2	Τερψιχόρη, ης.	f
1	Euterpe, es	f	2	Εὐτέρπη, ης.	f
1	Pō ŷhymnia, æ	f	2	Πολυϋμνία, ἱας.	f
1	ūānia, æ	f	2	Οὐρανία, ας.	f

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

A^{Ble}
A^{All}
Alone
Another
Ancient
Bad
Barren
Base
Bitter
Boil'd
Both
Bountiful
Broad
Careful
Chast
Cheap
Cheerful
Clean
Clear
Common
Concious

Pōtens. tīs
Omnis, e, is
Sōlus, a, um
ālius, a, ud, ālius
Antiquus. a, um
Malus, a, um
Stērilis, e, is
Turpis, e, is
āmārus, a, um
ēlixus, a, um
Ambo, bæ, bo
Bēnignus, a, um
Lātus, a, um
Sōlicītus, a, um
Castus, a, um
Vilis, e, is
ālācer, cris, cre, aut
ālācris, cre
Mundus, a, um
Clārus, a, um
Commūnis, e, is
āvarus, a, um

Δ^{Υγατός, ἡ, ὄν.}
Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν
Μόνος, η, ον.
Ἄλλος, η, ο.
Παλαιός, ὁ, ὄν.
Κακός, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἀκαρπής, ον.
Αἰσχρὸς, ὁ, ὄν.
Πικρὸς, ὁ, ὄν.
Ἐφθὺς, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἀμφω, οἷν, g. & d. pl.
Ἀγαθοποιός, ὄν.
Εὐρύς, ἑᾶ, υ.
Πολυμεινής, ον.
Ἀνός, ἡ, ὄν.
Εὐωνός, ον.
Πειραχτός, ἑς.
Καθαρός, ὁ, ὄν.
Λαμπρὸς, ὁ, ὄν.
Κοινός, ἡ, ὄν.
Πλεοίεκτος, ἑς.
C^{Grasy}

Crafty	Vāfer, fra, frum	Πανουργος, ον.	c
Cruel	Crūdēlis, e, is	Δεινός, ἡ, όν.	c
Courtiers	Cōnis, e, is	Ευπροσήμερος, ον.	c
Dark	ōpācus, a, um	Σκότεινός, ἡ, όν.	c
Dear	Chārus, a, um	Αγαπητός, όν.	c
Deep	Prōundus, a, um	Βαθός, έα, υ.	c
Delightful	Blāndus, a, um	Προσφιλής, ές.	c
Different	Dīversus, a, um	Διάφορος, ον.	c
Diligent	Sedūlus, a, um	Σπουδαίον, αία, αιον.	c
Diverse	Vāius, a, um	Ποικίλον, η, ον.	c
Doubtful	Dūbius, a, um	Αμφίδοξον, ον.	c
Drunk	Ebrius, a, um	Μέθυσον, ον.	c
Dry	Siccus, a, um	Ξηρός, α, όν.	c
Dirty	Sordidus, a, um	Ρυπαρός, α, όν.	c
Earnest	Vehēmens, tis	Σφοδρός, α, όν.	c
Easte	Fácilis, e, is	Ράδιον, ία, ιον.	c
Elegant	Ēgans, tis	Φιλόκαλον, αλα, αλον.	c
Eloquent	Dīsertus, a, um	Λόγιον, ία, ιον.	c
Empty	inānis, e, is	Κενός, ἡ, όν.	c
Endued	Præditus, a, um	Εχων, εσα, ον.	c
Equal	Par, is	Ισον, η, ον.	c
Everlasting	Æternus, a, um	Αιώνιον, ον.	c
Faithful	Fīdus, a, um	Πιστός, ἡ, έν.	c
False	Falsus, a, um	Ψευδής, ές.	c
Famous	Inclýtus, a, um	Ευδοκίμος, ον.	c
Fat	Pinguis, e, is	Πίον, ον.	c
Few	Paucus, a, um	Παῦρος, α, ον.	c
Firm	Firmus, a, um	Βέβαιον, ον.	c
Fit	idōneus, a, um	Ικαίος, ἡ, όν.	c
Foreign	Extērus, a, um	Αλλοδαπός, ἡ, έν.	c
Foul	Fœus, a, um	Βδελυκτός, ἡ, όν.	c
Free	Līber, ra, um	Ελεύθερος, έρα, ερα.	c
Fresh	Rēcens, tis	Γλυκύς, έα, υ.	c
Fruitful	Fœcundus, a, um	Εύφορον, ον.	c
Full	Plēnus, a, um	Μετός, ἡ, έν.	c
Gentle	Lēnis, e, is	Ήπιον, ον.	c
Glad	Lætus, a, um	Εὐδύμος, ον.	c
Goodly	Pius, a, um	Εὐσεβής, ές.	c
Good	Bōnus, a, um	Αγαθός, ἡ, όν.	c
Great	Magnus, a, um	Μέγας, αλη, α.	c
GUILTY	Reus, a, um	Ενοχος, ον.	c
High	Altus, a, um	Υψηλός, ἡ, όν.	c
Holy	Sācer, cra, um	Άγιον, ία, ιον.	c
Just	Iustus, a, um	Δίκαιον, αία, αιον.	c
Kind	Almus, a, um	Φερέσβιον, ον.	c
Large	Amplus, a, um	Άδρός, α, όν.	c

Lazy
Lean
Learned
Light
Like
Little
Long
Loose
Lowest
Lusty
Manifest
Many
Meer
Mild
Mindful
Miserable
Modest
More

Naked
Narrow
Naughty
Near
Neat
Necessary
New
Noble
None
Obscure
Plain
Pleasant
Plentiful
Poor
Pretty
Profitable
Pure
Quick
Quick-witted
Rare
Rash
Raw
Ready
Rebellious
Ripe
Roasted
Round

Segnis, is
Mācer, tra, crum
Doctus, a, um
Lēvis, e, is
Sīmīlis, e, is
Parvus, a, um
Longus, a, um
Laxus, a, um
īmus, a, um
Vēgētus, a, um
Mānifestus, a, um
Multus, a, um
Mērus, a, um
Mītis, e, is
Mēmōr, ōris
Mīser, a, um
Mōdestus, a, um
Plūres, a

Nūdus, a, um
Angustus, a, um
Nēquam, indecl.
Vīcīnus, a, um
Concīnnus, a, um
Nēcessārius, a, um
Nōvus, a, um
Illustriś, e, is
Nullus, a, um
Obscūrus, a, um
Plānus, a, um
āmoenus, a, um
ōpīmus, a, um
Pauper, ēris
Bellus, a, um
ūtilis, e, is
Pūrus, a, um
Cītus, a, um
Sāgax, ācis
Rārus, a, um
Tēmērārius, a, um
Crūdus, a, um
Promptus, a, um
Contumax, acis
Matūrus, a, um
Affus, a, um
Rōtundus, a, um.

Nῶθερς, ἄ, ὄν.
Ἰσχνὸς, ἡ, ἐν.
Πολυμαθὴς, ἐς.
Ἐλαφρὸς, ὄν.
Ὅμοιός, οἶα, εν
Μικρὸς, ἄ, ἐν.
Μακρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
Χαλαρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
Ἐνέφτατος, ἄτι, αἶον.
Θαλερὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
Δῆλός, δῆλη, δῆλον.
Πολύς, ὁλλή, υἱ.
Ἀκράτος, ὄν.
Ἡπιός, ὄν.
Μνήμων, ὄν.
Τάλας, αἶνα, εν.
Σώφρων, ὄν.
*Πλείονες, οες, υς, κῶ, πλεῖ-
 ὄνα, ὄα, ω*
Γυμνὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Στενὸς, ἡ, ἐν.
Πονηρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
Γείτων, οἱ.
Εὐευθμὸς, ὄν.
Ἀναγκαστός, αἶα, αἶον.
Νέός, α, ὄν.
Εἰσιλόξός, ὄν.
Ουδεὶς, ἐδεμία, ἐδέν.
Ἀσθηλός, ὄν.
Τερνὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Τερπνὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Εὐπορός, εν.
Πτωχὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἀσείτός, εἶα, εἶον.
Χρήσιμος, εν.
Καθαρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
Ταχύς, εἶα, υἱ.
Ἀγχίνες, εν.
Σπᾶνός, ἰα, ἰον.
Προτετής, ἐς.
Ωμὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἐτοιμός, οἱ.
Ἀπειθής, ἐς.
Πέπειρος, οἱ.
Ὠπτός, ἡ, ὄν.
Στεγανός, η, εν.

Wealthy
Weary
Wet
Wicked
Wild
Witty
Wonderful
Worshipful
Worthy
Yearly

Löcuples, ētis.
Fessus, a, um.
Udus, a, um.
Prāvus, a, um.
Fērus, a, um.
Fēcētus, a, um.
Mīrus, a, um.
Augustus, a, um.
Dignus, a, um.
Pērennis, e, is.

Πλέσιθ, ία, ον.
Κάμνων, ον.
Διάερχθ, ον.
Φαύθ, φαιλι, φαύλον.
'Αγειθ, ία, ον.
'Ευτρεπελθ, ον.
Θαυμασις, ις, όν.
Σεβασός, ις, όν.
'Αξιθ, ία, ον.
'Επέτειθ, ον.

SECTIO XXXIX.

ADJECTIVES of Number.

1 ONE
2 TWO
3 Three
4 Four
5 Five
6 Six
7 Seven
8 Eight
9 Nine
10 Ten
11 Eleven
12 Twelve
13 Thirteen
14 Fourteen
15 Fifteen
16 Sixteen
17 Seventeen
18 Eighteen
19 Nineteen
20 Twenty
30 Thirty
40 Forty
50 Fifty
60 Sixty
70 Seventy
80 Eighty
90 Ninety

ADJECTIVA Numeralia.

I. Cardinalia.

I UNUS, a, um
II Duo, æ, o
III Tres, tria
IV Quātuor
V Quinque
VI Sex
VII Septem
VIII Octo
IX Nōvem
X Dēcem
XI Undēcim
XII Duōdēcim
XIII Trēdēcim
XIV Quatuordēcim
XV Quindēcim
XVI Sexdēcim
XVII Septendēcim
XVIII Duōdēvīginti
XIX Undēvīginti
XX Vīginti
XXX Trīginta
XL Quadrāginta
L Quinquāginta
LX Sexaginta
LXX Septuāginta
LXXX Octōginta
XC Nōnāginta

Προσωνομαστικά 'Αριθμητικά.

I. Πρωτότυπα.

α. Είς, μία, ένα
β. Δύο.
γ. Τρεις, ία.
δ. Τέσσαρες.
ε. Πέντε.
ς. Ήξ.
ζ. Έπτά.
η. Οκτώ.
θ. Εννέα.
ι. Δέκα.
ια. Ένδεκα.
ιβ. Δώδεκα.
ιγ. Δεκατρείς.
ιδ. Δεκατέσσαρες.
ιε. Δεκαπέντε.
ισ. Εκαίδεκα.
ιζ. Έπτακκίδεκα.
ιη. Οκτωκκίδεκα.
ιθ. Εννέακκίδεκα.
κ. Είκοσι.
λ. Τετακκία.
μ. Τεσσαράκκιντα.
ν. Πεντήκοντα.
ξ. Εξήκοντα.
ο. Εβδομήκοντα.
π. Ογδοήκοντα.
ρ. Επταεήκοντα.

100 One Hundred
 200 Two Hundred
 300 Three Hundred
 400 Four Hundred
 500 Five Hundred
 600 Six Hundred
 700 Seven Hundred
 800 Eight Hundred
 900 Nine Hundred
 1000 One Thousand
 2000 Two Thousand
 10000 Ten Thousand

C. Centum
 CC. Dūcenti
 CCC. Trēcenti
 CCCC. Quādringenti
 D. Quingenti
 DC. Sexcenti
 DCC. Septingenti
 DCCC. Octingenti
 CCCLX. Nongenti
 CLX. Mille
 MCLX. Bis Mille, &c.
 MXCLX. Dēcies Mille

ρ'. Ἑκατόν.
 σ'. Διακόσιοι.
 τ'. Τριακόσιοι.
 υ'. Τεσσαρκόσιοι.
 φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
 χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
 ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.
 ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
 πί'. Ἐννεακόσιοι.
 α' Χίλιοι.
 β'. Διχίλιοι, κλ.
 μ'. Μύριοι.

II. Ordinalia.

Τακτικά.

First
 Second
 Third
 Fourth
 Fifth
 Sixth
 Seventh
 Eighth
 Ninth
 Tenth
 Eleventh, &c.
 Twentieth
 Thirtieth
 Fortieth
 Fiftieth
 Sixtieth
 Seventieth
 Eightieth
 Ninetieth
 Hundredth
 Two Hundredth
 Three Hundredth, &c.
 Thousandth

Primus
 Secundus
 Tertius
 Quartus
 Quintus
 Sextus
 Septimus
 Octavus
 Nonus
 Decimus
 Undecimus, &c.
 Vicesimus
 Tricesimus
 Quadragesimus
 Quinquagesimus
 Sexagesimus
 Septuagesimus
 Octogesima
 Nonagesimus
 Centesimus
 Dūcentesimus
 Trēcentesimus, &c.
 Millesimus

Πρῶτος.
 Δεύτερος.
 Τρίτος.
 Τέταρτος.
 Πέμπτος.
 Ἑκτος.
 Ἑβδομος.
 Ὀγδοος.
 Ἐννὰς.
 Δέκατος.
 Ἐνδέκατος.
 Εἰκοσός.
 Τριακοσός.
 Τεσσαρακοσός.
 Πεντηκοσός.
 Ἑξηκοσός.
 Ἑβδομηκοσός.
 Ὀγδοηκοσός.
 Ἐννεηκοσός.
 Ἑκατοσός.
 Διακοσιοσός.
 Τριακοσιοσός, κλ.
 Χίλιοσός.

APPENDIX

VERBORUM.

T O abound
 Te adorn
 To advise
 To afford
 To affright
 To be afraid
 To be amazed
 To anoint
 To assure
 To assuage
 To awake (act.)
 To awake (neut.)

2 S Cāteo, es, ui. f. c.
 1 S Orno, as, āvi.
 2 Mōneo, es, ui, itum.
 2 Præbeo, es, ui, itum.
 2 Terreo, es, ui, itum.
 2 Horreo, es, ui. f. c.
 2 Stūpeo, es, ui. f. c.
 3 Ungo, is, xi, etum.
 2 Spondeo, ei, spondi.
 2 Mulceo, es, si, sum.
 1 Excito, as, āvi, atum.
 3 Expergiscor, rectus
 Sum vel fui.
 3 Pinso, fui, pistum.
 1 Latro, ās, āvi, atum,
 Sum, es, fui.
 3 Cædo, cecidi, cæsum.
 3 Cerno, crēvi, crētum.
 3 Crēdo, didi, Trum.
 2 Torpeo, ui. f. c.
 3 Lino, livi, litum.
 1 Ligo, āvi, atum.
 2 Mordeo, momordi.
 1 Vitūpĕro, āvi, atum.
 1 Beo, āvi, atum.
 1 Mācūlo, āvi.
 2 Dēleo, ēvi, etum.
 1 Flo, āvi, atum.
 3 Cōquo, xi, etum.
 3 Nāscor, natus sum
 vel fui.
 1 Jaĕto, as, āvi, atum.
 3 Contundo, tūdi.
 1 Jento, āvi, atum.

6 B Pŭo, σω, κα.
 1 c B Κοσμέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Παραινώ, σω, κα.
 1 c Επιχορηγέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Φοβέω, σω, κα.
 4 Φείωω, ξω, χα.
 1 c Θαμβέω, σω, κα.
 6 Χείω, σω, κα.
 3 c Πιστέω, σω, κα.
 2 Θείλω, ξω, χα.
 5 ΄Εγείρω, ρω, κα.
 3 c ΄Εξυπνέω, σω, κα.
 4 Μάωω, ξω, χα.
 1 c Τλακτέω, σω, κα.
 Είμι.
 1 Τύπτω, ψω, φα.
 1 Βλέπω, ψω, φα.
 6 Πρηνέω, σω, κα.
 3 c. Ναρκέω, σω, κα.
 2 ΄Αλείφω, ψω, φα.
 1 c Δέω, σω, κα.
 5 Δάκνω, ξω, κα.
 2 Ψέγω, ξω, κα.
 4 Μαχαρίζω, σω, κα.
 3 c Σπιλδω.
 1 ΄Εξαλείφω, ψω, φα.
 1 c Πνέω, σω, κα.
 1 c ΄Εψέω, σω, κα.
 6 Φύω, σω, κα.
 1 c Κουπίζω, σω, κα.
 6 Θραύω, σω, κα.
 4 ΄Ακρατίζω, κα.

brag
 bray in a mortar
 breakfast

To bring	Affēro, attŭli, allātum	4 Κομίζω, σω, χα.
To bring forth young	3 Pārio, pēpēri, partum	2 Τίκτω, ξω, χα.
To bring up	1 Edūco, āvi, ātum	1 Ἐκτρέφω, ψω, φα.
To brush	3 Verro, erri, sum	5 Σαίρω, ρω, χα.
To build	3 Struo, -xi, ctum	1 c Οἰκοδομέω, σω, χα.
To burn	3 ūo, uſsi, uſtum	6 Καίω, σω, χα.
To bury	4 Sēpeliō, īvi, pultum	1 Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
To call	1 Vōco, āvi, ātum	1 c Κλέω, σω, χα.
To call for	1 P.ſco, pōpoſci ſ. c.	1 c Αἰτέω, σω, χα.
To care	1 Cūro, āvi, ātum	4 Φροντίζω, σω, χα.
To carry	1 Fo.to, āvi, ātum	4 Βασάζω, σω, χα.
To cast	3 Jācio, jēci, jactum	5 Βάλλω, βαλῶ, ηχα.
To charge	1 Māro, āvi, ātum	4 Ἀλλάσσω, ξω, χα.
To chastise	1 Caſtigo, āvi, ātum	2 c Ἐπιτιμάω, σω, χα.
To cheat	3 ēmungo, xi, ctum	2 c Ἐξαπατάω, σω, χα.
To cherish	2 Fōveo, vi, forum	1 Θάλλω, ψω, φα.
To chide	1 Obiurgo, āvi, ātum	4 Ἐπιπλήσσω, ξω, χα.
To check	1 Suffōco, āvi, ātum	2 Πνίγω, ξω, χα.
To claim	1 Vendico āvi, ātum	1 c Ἰσοποιέομαι, ἔμαι.
To claw	3 Scalpo, ſi, prum	2 c Κνέω, ἥσω, ἥχα.
To cleave	4 āmicio, ui, ctum	5 Πειβάλλω, λιῶ, βληχα.
To be cold	1 Algeo, ſi, ſ. c.	3 c Ροζέω, σω, χα.
To comb	3 Pēdo, xui, xum	2 Πείκω, ξω, χα. (μαι.)
To comfort	1 Sōlor, ātus sum vel fui	1 c Ἰαργυνθ.ομαι, ἥσο.
To command	2 Jūbeo, jūſſi, juſſum	6 Κελεύω, σω, χα.
To compass	3 Cingo, xi, ctum	3 c Κυκλόω, σω, χα.
To condemn	1 Damno, āvi, ātum	5 Κατακείω, νῶ, ἥχα.
To confute	1 Confūto, āvi, ātum	4 Ἀνασκάδζω, σω, χα.
To consume (act.)	3 Abſūmpo, pſi, prum	2 Ἀναλίσκω, στω, ωχα.
To consume (neut.)	3 Tābeſco, tābui. ſ. c.	2 Τήκομαι ἔξομαι.
To convince	3 Arguo, ui, ūtum	2 Ἐλέγχω, ξω, χα.
To cover	3 Tēgo, xi, ctum	1 Καλύπτω, ψω, φα.
To counsel	3 Conſūlo, ui, ſultum	6 Συμβουλεύω, σω, χα.
To coin	3 Cūdo, di, ſum	4 Χρῄσσω, ξω, χα.
To crack	1 Crēpo, ui, itum	1 c Λαλίω, σω, χα.
To create	1 Creo, āvi, ātum	4 Κτίζω, σω, χα.
To cry out	1 Ciamo, āvi, ātum	2 c Βοάω, σω, χα.
To curse	1 Execror, ātus sum	2 c Καταρχομαι.
To cut	3 Scindo, ſcidi, ſciſſum	5 Τέμνω, τῶ, μμηχα.
To dance	1 Salto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ὀρχέομαι, ἔμαι.
To dare	2 Audēo, auſus sum	2 c Τελμαίω, σω, χα.
To defend	3 Dēfendo di, fenſum	5 Ἀμύνω, νῶ, γχα.
To defile	1 Contāmīno āvi, ātum	5 Μιαίνω, νῶ, γχα.
To demand	1 Poſtūlo, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀπαιτέω, σω, χα.
To deny	1 Nēgo, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀρνέομαι, ἥσομαι.
To depart	1 Migro, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀποικέω, σω, χα.

To deſu

to desire	3 Cūpio, īvi, ītum	2 Ὀρέσθαι, ἔσθαι.
to despise	3 Sperno, sprēvi, tum	1 c Καταφρονέω, σω, κθ.
to devise	3 Commīniscor, entus	2 c Μηχανάομαι, ἥτομαι.
to devour	1 Vōio, āvi, ātum	5 Καταπίνω, ὄσω, ωκθ.
to dig	3 Fōdio, di, fossum	5 Ὀρύσσω, ξω, κθ.
to dine	2 Prandeo, di, sum	2 c Ἀειδάω, σω, κα.
to dip	3 Tingo, xi, ctum	1 Βάπτω, ψω, φα.
to dispatch	4 Expēdio, īvi, ītum	c Ἀνύω, σω, κθ.
to dissemble	1 Dissimūlo, āvi, ātum	5 Ὑποκρίομαι, ἔμαι.
to divide	3 Divīdo, īsi, sum	4 Μερίζω, σω, κθ.
to do	3 āgo, ēgi, actum	4 Πράττω, ξω, κθ.
to draw out	3 Prōmo, psi, ptum	6 Ἀρύω, σω, κθ.
to draw Water	4 Haurio, si, stum	2 c Ἀντλάω, σω, κθ.
to draw a Sword	3 Stringo, xi, ctum	2 c Σπάω, σω, κθ.
to drink	3 Bībo, bi, bibicum	5 Πίνω, ωτω, ωκα.
to drink to	1 Prōpīno, āvi, ātum	5 Περπύω, ὄσω, ωκθ.
to engrave	3 Sculpo, psi, ptum	1 Ἐσκολάπτω ψω φα.
to establish	1 Fundo, āvi, ātum	3 c Στυδέσθω, σω, κθ.
to esteem	1 Aestīmo, āvi, ātum	2 c Τιμῶ, σω, κθ.
to favour	2 Fāveo, vi, fautum	1 c Ἐυμειέω, σω, κθ.
to feed	3 Pasco, vi, pascum	2 Βόσκει, ἥσω, ηκθ.
to feel	1 Palpo, āvi, ātum	2 c Ψηλαφάω, σω, κθ.
to fill	2 Impleo, ēvi, etum	3 c Πληρώ, σω, κα.
to find	4 Invēnio, ēni, tum	2 Ἐείστω, ἥσω, κα.
to flow	3 Fluo, xi, xum	1 c Ρέω, ρεύσω, ευκα.
to flatter	1 adūlor, āris	6 Κολακέω, σω, κα.
to fold	1 Plīco, āvi, ātum	2 Πλέκω, ξω, κω.
to forbid	1 Vēto, ui, vetitum.	6 Κωλύω, σω, κα.
to gather	3 Colligo, ēgi, ectum	5 Ἀγείνω, ρῶ, κα.
to get	3 adipiscor, eptus sum vel fui	5 Τυγχάνω.
to gnaw	3 Rōdo, si, sum	2 Περιτρώω.
to govern	1 Gūberno, āvi, atum	2 c Κυβερνάω, σαι, κα.
to grind	1 Mōo, ui, itum	3 Ἀλέθω, ἥσω, ηκθ.
to grin	3 Ringor, rictus sum	2 Βρύχω, ξω, χα.
to handle	1 Tractō, āvi, ātum	4 Μεταχειρίζω σω, κα.
to hang	3 Pendo, pependi, sum	2 c Κρίμαίνω, ὄω, κα.
to have	2 Hābeo, ui, hābitum	4 Ἴχω, ἔξω, ἔρηκα.
to hold	2 Tēneo, ui, tentum.	1 c Κρατέω, σω, κα.
to hold one's peace	2 Tāceo, ui, tēcitum	2 c Σιωπάω, σω, κκ.
to hope	1 Spēro, āvi, atum	4 Ἐλπίζω, σω, κα.
to hurt	2 Nōceo, cui, nocitum	1 Βλάπτω, ψω, φα.
to introat	1 Ōre, āvi, ātum	6 Δέομαι, ἥτομαι, ημαι.
to keep	1 Servo, āvi, ātum	4 Φυλάσσω, ξω, χα.
to kill	1 Nēco, ui, necum	5 Κτείνω, εἴδω, κτακα.
to knit	3 Nectō, xui, nexum	5 Εἴρω, εἶδω, εἶρηκκ.

To knock	1 Pulso, āvi, ātum	6 Κρέω, σω, κα.
to labour	1 Lābōro, āvi, ātum	1 c. Πονέω, σω, κα.
to laugh	2 Rīdeo, si, sum.	2 c. Γελάω, σω, κα.
to lead	3 Dūco, xi, ūtum	2 Ἀγώ, ξω, χα.
to learn	3 Disco, didici f. c.	4 Μανθάνω, ἵσομαι.
to lick	3 Lambo, bi f. c.	2 Λείχω, ξω, χα.
to lift up	3 Tollo, sustūli, sublatū	5 Αἶρω, ἀρῶ, ἤρκα.
to live	3 Vīvo, xi, ūtum	2 c. Ζάω, ἥσω, ἠκα.
to loosen	3 Solvo, vi sōlutum	6 Λύω, σω, κα.
to love	1 āmo, āvi, ātum	2 c. Ἐράω, ἀσω, ἀκα.
to make	3 Fācio, ēci, factum	1 c. Ποιέω, σω, ἠκα.
to meditate	1 Mēdītor, āris	2 c. Μελετάω, σω, ἠκα.
to milk	2 Mulgeo, xi, tum	2 Ἀμέλω, ξω, χα.
to mistake	1 Erro, āvi, ātum	1 c. Πλανάμαι, ἵσομαι.
to move	2 Mōveo vi, tum	1 c. Κινέω, σω, κα.
to marry	3 Frēmo, ui, ūtum	4 Φρυάττομαι, ξωμαι.
to matter	4 Mūtio, īvi f. c.	4 Γενέω, σω, κα.
to obey	2 Pāreo, ui, paritum	1 c. Πειθακίω, σω, κα.
to offend	3 Offendo, di, sum	6 Περσκέω, σω, κα.
to open	4 Apērio, ui, tum	2 Ἀποίρω, ξω, ἐωχα.
to paint	3 Pingo, xi, ūtum	1 Γερίω, ψω, φα.
to pant	1 Pālpito, āvi, ātum	5 Ἀσπαίω, ρῶ, κα.
to patch	4 Sarcio, īvi, factum	5 Ἀκίμαι, σωμαί.
to pay	3 Exsolvo, vi, sōlutum	6 Ἀπατίω, σω, κα.
to pierce	1 Pēnetro, āvi, ātum	5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
to perceive	4 Sentio, si, sum	5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ἵσομαι.
to permit	3 Sīno, sīvi, sītum	2 c. Ἐάω, ἐίσω, ἑάκα.
to persuade	2 Suadeo, si, sum	3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.
to play	3 Lūdo, si, sum	4 Παίζω, ξω, δεσω, κα.
to please	2 Plāceo, ui, ūtum	1 c. Ἐπαρεσέω, σω, κα.
to flow	1 āro, āvi, ātum	3 c. Ἀρέω, σω, κα.
to pluck	3 Vello, vultsi, sum	5 Τίλλω, τιλλῶ, κα.
to pour	3 Fundo, ūdi, ūtum	1 c. Χέω, ἐσω, εἰσω, εὔσω.
to prate	4 Garrō, īvi, ūtum	1 c. Ἀδολεσκέω, σω, κα.
to press	3 Prēmo, si, sum	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
to prick	3 Pungo, pūpūgi, ūtum	1 c. Κεντέω, σω, κα.
to prove	1 Prōbo, āvi, ātum	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
to provide	1 Pāro, āvi, ātum	5 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.
to provoke	3 Lācesso, īvi, ūtum	4 Ἐρεθίζω, σω, κα.
to punish	3 Plecto, xi, xum	1 c. Τιμώω, σω, κα.
to put off	3 Exuo, ui, ūtum	6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα.
to rain	3 Pluo, ui, ūtum	6 Ὕω, σω, κα.
to read	3 Lēgo, gi, ūtum. [fui.	2 Ἀναγνώσκω, ὠσω, ὠκα.
to rejoice	2 Gaudeo, vīsus sum vel	5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
to return	4 Rēdeo, īvi, ūtum	1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
to resist	2 Torreo, ui, tostum	1 c. Ὀπτάω, σω, κα.

to rob
to rub
to rule
to run
to sail
to satistie
to scatter
to scratch
to search
to see
to seek
to sell
to send
to separate
to serve
to shave
to shine
to shut
to be sick
to be silent
to sing
to sin
to sleep
to smell
to sneeze
to sob
to speak
to spit
to spin
to sprinkle
to stay
to steal
to step
to sink
to stir up
to strike
to be strong
to study
to suck
to sup
to sup up
to swear
to sweat
to swell
to swim
to take

1 Spolio, āvi, ātum
1 Frīco, ui, frictum
3 Rēgo, xi, ctum
3 Curro, cucurri, sum
1 Nāvigo, āvi, ātum
1 Satio, āvi, ātum
1 Dissipo, āvi, ātum
3 Scābo, i. f. c. [fli.
1 Scrutor, ātus sum vel
2 Video, di, visum
3 Quæro, sivi, situm
3 Vendo, dīdi, itum
3 Mitto, si, missum
1 Sēpāro, āvi, ātum
4 Servio, īvi, itum
3 Rādo, si, sum
2 Fulgeo, si f. c.
3 Claudio, si, sum
1 Ægrōto, āvi f. c.
2 Sileo, ui f. c.
3 Cāno, cēcīni, tum
1 Pecco, āvi, ātum
4 Dormio, īvi, itum
2 Ōleo, ui, itum
1 Sternuto, āvi
4 Singultio, īvi, tum
3 Lōquor, ēris, vel ēre
1 Screo, āvi, ātum
2 Neo, nēvi, ctum
3 Spargo, si, sum
2 Māneo, si, sum
1 Fūror, āris vel āre
3 Grādior, gressus sum
2 Fœreo, ui f. c.
2 Cieo, vi, ctum
3 Percūtio, cussī, sum
2 Vāleo, ui, itum
2 Stūdeo, ui f. c.
3 Sūgo, xi, ctum
1 Cœno, āvi, ātum
2 Sorbeo, psi, ptum
1 Jūro, āvi, ātum
1 Sūdo, āvi, ātum
2 Tūmeo, ui f.
1 Nāto, āvi, ātum
3 Cāpio, cēpi, captum

1 c Λαπδντέω, σω.
2 Ψάλλω, σω, κα.
2 Ἀρχώ, ξι, χα.
2 Τρέχω, θρέξω
1 c Πλέω, σω, κα.
1 c Κορέω, σω, κα.
2 c Σκηδαώ, σω, κα.
4 Ενίζω, σω, κα.
2 c Ἑρδανύω, σω, κα.
2 c Ἐρεω, άσω, κα.
1 c Ζητέω, σω, κα.
1 c Πολέω, σω, κα.
1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.
6 Διχεύω, σω, κα.
1 c Ξέω, έσω, ηκα.
2 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.
6 Κλείω, σω, κα.
1 c Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 c Σιχαίω, σω, κα.
3 Ἀείδω, δείσω, έεικα.
5 Ἀμαρτάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
3 Καθεύδω, ήσω, ηκα.
4 Ὄζω, όζήσω, ηκα.
5 Πταίω, ρώ, ρκα.
4 Λίζω, ξω, χα.
1 c Λαλέω, σω, κα.
6 Πτίω σω, κα.
3 Νίδω, σω, κα.
4 Πάτω, σω, κα.
5 Μέγω, νώ, μεμένηκα.
1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.
5 Βαίω, ήσομαι, κα.
1 c Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.
5 Ὀρίνω, νώ.
6 Πείω, σω, κα.
6 Ἰχία, σω, κα.
4 Σπεκτάζω, σω, κα.
4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.
1 c Δειπνέω, σω, κα.
1 c Ἐπιρροφέω, σω, κα.
6 Ὀμιύω, σω, κα.
3 c Ἰδιέω, σω, κα.
5 Οἰδάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
2 c Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.
5 Λαμβάνω, ήφομαι.

to tame
to carry
to taste
to teach
to think
to thirst
to threaten
to throw down
to thrust
to thunder
to touch
to tread on
to tremble
to try
to turn
to tie
to vex
to view
to vomit
to vow
to urge
to use
to walk
to want (neut.)
to be warm (neut.)
to wash
to water
to weary
to weep
to weigh
to wrest
to be willing
to be wise
to wish
to wonder
to wrest
to write
to yield

1 Dōmo, uī, ītum
1 Mōror, āris vel āre
1 Gusto, āvī, ātum
2 Dōceo, uī, ētum
1 Cōgito, āvī, ātum
4 Sicio, īvī, ītum. [fui.
1 Mīnor, ātus sum vel
3 Sterno, āvī, stratum
3 Trūdo, si, sum
1 Tōno, uī, ītum
3 Tango, tēgi, ētum
1 Calco, āvī, ātum
3 Trēmo, uī f. c.
1 Tenō, āvī, ātum
3 Verō, ti, sum
3 Stringo, xi, ētum
3 Ango, xi f. c.
2 Lustro, āvī, ātum
3 Vōmo, uī, ītum
1 Vōveo, vī, vōtum
2 Urgeo, si, sum
3 ūtor, ēris, usus sum
1 Ambūlo, āvī, ātum
2 Cā-eo, uī, ītum
2 Tēpeo, uī f. c.
1 Lavo, vī, lautum
1 Rīgo, āvī, ātum
1 Fātigo, āvī, ātum
2 Fleo, ēvī, ētum
1 Libo, āvī, ātum
3 ācō, uī, utum
Vōlo, vis f. c.
3 Sāpic, īvī, itum
1 Opto, āvī, ātum
1 Mīror, āris, ātus sum
2 To-queō, si, sum
3 Scribo, fsi, prum
3 Cēdo, si, cessum

6 Τιθατεύω, σω, κα.
4 Χερνίζω, σω, κα.
6 Γεύω, σε, κα. [χα.
2 Διδάσκω, δέδεδα-
1 c 'Εγνόέω, σω, κα.
2 c Διψάω, σω, κα.
1 c 'Απειλέω, σω, κα.
1 c Στορέω, σω, κα.
1 c 'Ωδύω, σω, κα.
2 c Βεγγτάω, σω, κα.
1 'Απθίμαι, φθίμαι.
1 c Πατέω, σω, κα.
5 Τρέμω, ω, κα.
2 c Περάμω, ήσώμαι.
1 Τρέπω, ψω, τέτρεφα.
2 Ξφείζω, ξω, χα.
1 c 'Βοκλέω, σω, κα.
1 c Σκοπέω, σω, κα.
1 c 'Εμέω, σω, κα.
2 Εύχομαι, ήμαι.
2 'Ιπείζω, ξω, χα.
2 c Χερσάμαι, ήσώμαι.
1 c Πειπατέω, σω, κα.
4 Χρήζω, σω, κα.
5 Χλιαίνουμαι, ήμαι.
6 Λέω, σω, κα.
2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
5 Τείρω, ρω, ρκα.
6 Κλαίω, σω, κα.
4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα.
2 Θήγω, ξω, χα.
5 Βέλομαι, ήσώμαι, ήμαι.
1 c Φενέω, σω, κα.
1 c Ποδέω, σω, κα.
4 Θουμάζω, σω, κα.
3 c Στρεβλόω, σω, κα.
2 Γεγύω, ψω, φα.
2 Είπω, ξω, χα.

S E N T E N

SENTENCES, partly
Proverbial, and partly
Phraseological.

- 1 **W**ELL begun, is half done.
- 2 Begin, go on, and end with God.
- 3 A Word to the Wise.
- 4 He that hateth Instruction is brutish.
- 5 Wisdom is better than Riches.
- 6 Learning is no Burthen.
- 7 A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.
- 8 No Sweat; no Sweet; No Pains,
no Gains.
- 9 Beauty is a fading Blossom.
- 10 Money oft causes Misery.
- 11 Pleasure leaves a Sting behind
it.
- 12 Youth is Vanity.
- 13 Vertue is lasting.
- 14 'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.
- 15 The Blessing is promised to the
Diligent.
- 16 Success crowns the Industrious.
- 17 Humility is the Way to Honour.
- 18 Wise Men love Solitude.
- 19 Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.
- 20 Think twice before thou speakest
once;
- 21 And thou wilt speak twice the
better for it.
- 22 Silence and Retirement are two
excellent Things.
- 23 Keep thy Tongue from Evil.
- 24 He takes no Delight in Talking.
- 25 Where the Stream is stillest, the
Water is deepest.

SENTENTIÆ, partim
Proverbiales, partim Phra-
seologica.

- D**imidium facti, qui benè cœ-
pit, habet. *Hor.*
Deo initium, progressum, & exi-
tum refer.
Dictum Sapienti sat est.
Consilii alienus obbruit.
Præstat opes sapientia.
Sarcina laturo nunquam doctrinâ
putanda est. *Clar.*
Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus.
— Nil sine magno
Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. *Hor.*
Forma bonum fragile. *Ovid.*
— Quò nummus perduxit avaros?
— Nocet emptâ dolore voluptas.
Horat.
Flos juventutis quàm citissime
perit.
Æternum virtus est duratura per
ævum. *Clar.*
Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui
vivit.
Manus sedulorum dicat.
Certanti dabitur.
Via virtutis, est via honoris.
Secum habitant sapientes.
Musis inimica turba.
Sæpius revolve, quod semel evol-
veris;
Et verba cadent in sententias.
Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?
— Fugiat tua turpia lingua.
Ingrata est illi Garrulitas.
Qua flumen placidum est, forsân
latet altius unda. *Cato.*

- 26 *It happened worse than I expected.* Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
 27 *The Man is broke.* Suas conturbavit Fortunas.
 28 *He is run out of all.* Dilapidavit omnia.
 29 *Not able to pay any thing.* Solvendo non est.
 30 *'Tis a Plot amongst them.* Rem de compacto gerunt.
 31 *The Project is spoiled.* Consilia opprimuntur.
 32 *His Blood was up.* Excanduit ira.
 33 *It touched his Copy-hold.* Res sua agebatur.
 34 *He hath cheated his Creditors.* Decoxit Creditoribus.
 35 *He knows not which way to turn himself.* —Nec quid fugiatve petatve invenit. Ovid.
 36 *The Man is at his Wit's End.* —Ambiguus ars stupet ipsa malis. Ovid.
 37 *The Business goes on ill.* Male procedit opus.
 38 *Times were never worse.* —Fugere pudor, verumque, fidesque. Ovid.
 39 *Times, we hope, will mend.* Speramus, toto surget gens aurea mundo. Clar.
 40 *At present 'tis to little Purpose to expect it.* Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque tuæ. Clar.
 41 *When Men are better, the Times will be better.* ---Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. Virg.
 42 *Reformation will make a new World.* Orbe reformato, terras Astræa reviset. Clar.
 43 *Every Man amend One.* Abjiciat vitæ crimina quisque suæ.
 44 *Of Idleness comes no Good.* Ex otio vitium.
 45 *Idle Persons are publick Nuisances.* Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. Clar.
 46 *Honest Labour brings sweet Profit.* Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
 47 *He talks much, and does but little.* Quod auribus diminutum est. Lingua pensat.
 48 *The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers.* Non verbis sed factis opus est.
 49 *Leave your Talking.* Favete Linguis.
 50 *Why do ye fill our Ears with Din?* Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
 51 *'Tis the common Town Talk.* Omnibus est in ore.
 52 *He is a great Newsmonger.* Rumores omnes & concionum ventos colligere consuecit.
 53 *'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing.* Rem miseram narras.
 54 *It is not in my Power to help it.* In manu non est meâ.
 55 *Is there any help for it?* Quid ostendis remediî?
 56 *Help came in, when Hope was gone.* Pereunti jam fere præsentaneam adferebat opem.
 57 *I'll do this Jobb for thee.* Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
 58 *Let me know thy Mind.* Me certiore facito.

- 59 My Mind is changed.
 60 Our Minds are apt to rise and fall
 with our States and Conditions.
 61 Time is very precious.
 62 Time well spent will turn to a
 good Account.
 63 No Time ours but the present.
 64 Every Man hath his Time.
 65 Take Time while Time serves.
 66 Time and Tide tarry no Man's
 Leisure.
 67 Delays are dangerous.
 68 Time will away, whether work or
 play.
 69 Time cannot be recalled.
 70 Be wise betimes.
 71 Late Repentance is seldom true.
 72 But better repent late than never.
 73 Turn over a new Leaf.
 74 Nip Sin in the Bud.
 75 Physick may come too late, when
 the Disease has gotten Head.
 76 Vertue is the only Nobility.
 77 Sin is the heaviest Burthen in
 the World.
 78 Man's Destruction is of himself.
 79 Salvation is of God alone.
 80 Silence is the first Step to Wisdom.
 81 Patient Men win the Day.
 82 No Cross, no Crown.
 83 Patience is a Plaister for every
 Sore.
 84 Anger's the Cause of much Mis-
 chief.
 85 What's done in thine Anger, will
 turn to thy Shame at last.
 86 Angry Men never want Woe.
 87 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome
 Anger.
 88 A Man of a meek and gentle
 Temper.

Non stat Sententia.

Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese,
 ita magni ac humiles sumus.

Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*

Bonas horas bene collocare, &
 utile & jucundum est.

Quid est futurum cras fuge quæ-
 rere. *Hor.*

Stat sua cuique dies.

Carpe diem. *Hor.*

Atque in se sua per vestigia volvi-
 tur annus. *Virg.*

—Fert mora sæpe periculum.

—Sensim dilabitur hora.

—Post est occasio calva. *Cato.*

A teneris annis memento sapere.

Sera poenitentia raro vera.

Satius autem serò, quam nunquam,
 sapere.

Ad salubriora consilia animum
 appelle.

Principiis obsta. *Ovid.*

—Serò Medicina paratur, Cum,
 mala per longas invaluere moras.

—Nobilitas sola est atque [*Ovid.*
 unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*

Peccato gravius non reperitur
 onus.

Ipse sibi perniciēs maxima.

In solo Deo salus.

Ni fileas, non sapias.

Virtus dum patitur, vincit.

Non est è terris mollis ad astra
 via. *Sen.*

In re malâ animo si bono utare
 juvat.

Præceptis ira omnia miscet. *Clar.*

Iracunde commissum, dedecus.

Impedit ira Animum. *Cato.*

Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem
 superat maximum.

Mitissimi ingenii vir.

89 *As meek as a Lamb.*

90 *Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.*

91 *Do as thou wouldst be done to.*

92 *Hear with both Ears, and then judge.*

93 *Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.*

94 *A corrupt Breath staineth a clear Glass.*

95 *When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.*

96 *Every one has something to bring him to his End.*

97 *This Life is uncertain.*

98 *Nothing surer than Death.*

99 *Young Men die as well as Old.*

100 *He that lives holily, shall die happily.*

101 *Look before you leap.*

102 *Charity begins at home.*

103 *One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.*

104 *Little said is soon amended.*

105 *Many Hands make light Work.*

106 *Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.*

107 *As you brew, so you must bake.*

108 *You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.*

109 *If one won't, another will.*

110 *'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.*

111 *Harm watch, Harm catch.*

112 *No Pains, no Profit.*

113 *Naught's ne'er in Danger.*

114 *Where Naught's to be had, the King must lose his Right.*

Quò major, eò placabilior.

Animi clementia custos.

Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.

Auditâ utrâque parte, judica.

Nemo innocens, si accusâsse sufficit.

Cœlum non animum mutant, qui trans mare currunt. Hor.

Mortui non mordent.

Contra vim mortis non est Medicamen in hortis.

Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendentiâ filo. Ovid.

Lex universa, nasci & mori.

Mista senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.

Non misere quisquam, qui bene vixit, obit.

Galeatum fero duelli Poenitet.

Proximus sum egomet mihi.

Spem pretio non emam.

Nulli tacuisse nocet.

Multerum manibus grande levatur onus.

Incidit in Scyllam, qui vult vitare Charybdim.

Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.

Annosa vulpes non capitur laqueo.

Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.

Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.

—Non est lex justior illâ, Quam necis artifices arte perire suâ.

Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.

Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.

Ex nihilo, nihil fit.

- 115 Too much of one Thing's good for nothing. Ridetur chorda qui semper oberrat eadem.
- 116 A Man thinks his own Geese Swans. Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.
- 117 To carry Coals to Newcastle. Alcinoë poma dare.
- 118 To reckon ones Chickens before they are hatch'd. Ante victoriam canis triumphum.
- 119 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings. Non si male nunc, & olim erit.
- 120 Let not the Cocker go beyond his Last. Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.
- 121 What can't be cur'd must be incur'd. Levius fit patientia, quicquid corrigere est nefas.
- 122 Cut your Cloak according to your Cloth. Si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis.
- 123 After Death the Doctor. Post bellum auxilium.
- 124 You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth. Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.
- 125 Enough's as good as a Feast. Satis est quod sufficit.
- 126 Every Bean has its Black. Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.
- 127 Fair Words butter no Parsnips. Re opitulandum non verbis.
- 128 You can't fare well, but you must cry Roast-meat. Sorex suo perit indicio.
- 129 Fat Paunches make lean Pates. Pinguis venter reddit sensum tenuem.
- 130 Birds of a Feather will flock together. Pares cum paribus facillime congregantur.
- 131 Friends may meet but Mountains never. Mons cum monte non miscetur.
- 131 'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun shines. Non semper erunt Saturnalia.
- 132 You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market. Tibi ad restim res rediit.
- 134 Home is Home be it never so homely. Domus amica, Domus optima.
- 135 I'll win the Horse, or lose the Saddle. Aut Cæsar, aut nullus.
- 136 If it were not for Hope the Heart would burst. Dum spiro spero.
- 137 He knows on which Side his Bread's butter'd. Non sibi vult male.
- 138 I know him not, should I meet him in my Dish. Albus an ater sit nescio.
- 139 A Lark is better than a Kite. Inest sua gratia parvis.
- 140 Blind Men can't judge of Colours. Quid Cæco cum speculo.
- 141 Great Cry, and little Wool. Briareus apparet esse, cum sit lepus.

- 142 *Who so bold as blind Bayard?* Inscitia confidentiam parit.
- 143 *A burnt Child dreads the Fire.* Idus Piscator sapit.
- 144 *'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money.* Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
- 145 *Threatned Men live long.* Tela prævifa minus feriunt.
- 146 *The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still.* Ille ego qui quondam.
- 147 *A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser.* Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omnia dici.
- 148 *When the Steed's stall'd, you shut the Stable Door.* Serò sapiunt Phryges.
- 149 *What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh* Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.
- 150 *To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound.* Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerit.
- 151 *Use makes Perfection.* Usus promptos facit.
- 152 *A great deal of Business, and nothing to do.* Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
- 153 *As mad as a March Hare.* Fœnum habet in cornu.
- 154 *'Tis ill meddling with Edge-tools.* Noli leonem excitare.
- 155 *More would have more.* Crescit amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
- 156 *To Morrow is a new Day.* Qui hodie non est, cras erit.
- 157 *Nothing venture, nothing have.* Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
- 158 *One can't do too Things at once.* Simul stare & forbere haud facile est.
- 159 *'Tis Money makes the Man.* Habes habebis.
- 160 *Between two Stools, down falls the Dish.* Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
- 161 *He has met with his Match.* Cum Bytho Bacchius.
- 162 *Ill-gotten Goods never thrive.* Male parva, male dilabuntur.
- 163 *Half a Loaf is better than no Bread.* I, modo venare leporem, nunc Iryn tenes.
- 164 *To look one way, and run another.* Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vivunt.
- 165 *Many a little makes a mickle.* Ex grano fit acervus.
- 166 *Many Men, many Minds.* Non omnes eadem mirantur & amantque.
- 167 *He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer.* Ab equis ad asinos.
- 168 *All is not Gold that glisters.* Fronti nulla fides.
- 169 *All's well that ends well.* Exitus acta probat.


For the Ease and Benefit of young Learners, I have here set down the *Five Declensions* of Nouns Substantives, with Examples of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.


I. D E C L E N S I O N.

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. <i>hæc Schola</i> , a School.	Nom. <i>hæ Scholæ</i> , Schools.
Gen. <i>hujus Scholæ</i> , of a School.	Gen. <i>harum Scholarum</i> , of Schools.
Dat. <i>huic Scholæ</i> , to a School.	Dat. <i>his Scholis</i> , to Schools.
Accus. <i>hanc Scholam</i> , the School.	Accus. <i>has Scholas</i> , the Schools.
Voc. O <i>Schola</i> . O School.	Voc. O <i>Scholæ</i> , O Schools.
Abl. <i>ab hac Scholâ</i> , from a School.	Abl. <i>ab his Scholis</i> , from Schools.

 Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, For, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

 Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs ; as, In, With, Through, For, Of, From, Out of, By, After, Under, Concerning, &c. Also, Than, after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

A Dria, five Hadria, æ ; A City of Picenum in Italy.	f Calendæ, ārum ; the Calends, or First of every Month. f. c.
Adria, five Hadria, æ ; the Adriatick Sea, or Gulf of Venice, p. c.	f Chōlēra, æ ; Choler, or one of the four Humours in Man's Body. p. c.
Antæ, ārum ; Jambs of a Door fæpius p.	f Clitellæ, ārum ; a Pannel, or Pack Saddle. f. c.
Antenna, æ ; the Sail-yard.	m Cōmēta, 2 æ ; a Comet, or Blazing-star.
Antix, arum ; the Fore-locks. f. c.	f Cōpiæ, ārum ; Forces. Cōpia, An Army. Tullius.
Apīnæ, ārum ; Trifles. f. c.	f Culpa, æ ; a Fault.
Aræ, ārum ; certain Rocks in the Sea. f. c.	f Cūnæ, ārum ; a Cradle. f. c.
Argūtix, ārum ; sharp or witty Sayings. f. c.	d Dāma, æ ; a Fallow-Deer. A Buck or Doe.
āthēnæ, arum ; the City Athens in Greece. f. c.	f Decīmæ, ārum ; Tithes. Decimam. Cicero.
Baiæ, ārum ; a City of Campania. f. c.	f Dica, am, as ; a Process, Cause, or Action at Law. A Triptote.
Blandītiæ, ārum ; flattering Words. f. c.	f Diligentia, æ ; Diligence. p. c.
Bēvillæ, ārum ; a Town of Italy. f. c.	m Dīmāchæ, ārum ; Dragoons. f. c.

f Diræ

- f* Dīræ, ārum; Curses; also the *Furies.* f. c.
f Dīvitiæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.
f ēpītōme, es } an Abridgment, Bre-
 ēpītōma, æ } viary or Epitomy.
f Excūbiæ, ārum; Watch and Ward. f. c.
f Exēquiæ, ārum; Funerals for the Dead. f. c.
f Exquiliæ, ārum; an Hill at Rome. f. c.
f Exūviæ, ārum; Spoils from Enemies. f. c.
f Fācetiæ, ārum; Railery, or Repartee. f. c.
As we meet with Facetia in Gellius and Apuleius.
f Fāma, æ; Fame or Report. p. c.
f Fēriæ, ārum; Holy-days so called. f. c.
f Fortūnæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.
f Fūga, æ; Flight.
f Gallia, æ; France.
f Gāza, æ; Wealth or Treasure.
f Gerræ, ārum; Hurdles or Shields made of Twigs; also Toys. f. c.
f Gēna, æ; a Cheek.
f Gingiva, æ; the Gum.
f Glōria, æ; Glory.
f Græcia, æ; Greece, a Country so called. p. c.
f Gratia, ārum; the Graces so called. p. c.
f īda, æ; an Hill near Troy.
f Indūciæ, ārum, a Truce. f. c.
f Indūviæ, ārum; Cloaths to put on. f. c.
f Infēriæ, ārum; Sacrifices to heathenish infernal Spirits. f. c.
f Infīcias, Acc. pl. a Denial; a Monoptote
f inertia, æ; Ignorance, Sloth. p. c.
f inimicitia, æ; but more usually the Plural, inimicitiae, ārum; Enmity.
f Injustitia, æ; Injustice. p. c.
f Insidiæ, ārum; a lying in wait. f. c.
f Invidia, æ; Envy. p. c.
f Iustitia, æ; Justice. p. c.
f Lātebra, æ; an hiding Place, lurking Hole.
f Lītēræ, ārum; a Letter or Epistle. The Poets use Litera sometimes for an Epistle.
m Lānistā, æ; a Master of Defence.
m Lixa, æ; a Scullion.
f Lūsitania, æ; Portugal.
f Lūtētia, æ; the City Paris in France. p. c.
f Mānūbiæ, ārum; Spoils taken in War. f. c.
f Mēnda, æ; a Fault.
f Mīnæ, ārum; Threatnings. f. c.
f Mīnūria, æ; a Mite.
f Mūsa, æ; a Song.
f Nēnia, æ; a funeral Song
f Nōnæ, ārum; the Nones of the Month. f. c.
f Nugæ, ārum; Trifles. f. c.
f Nundinæ, ārum; a Fair. f. c.
f Nuptiæ, ārum; a Marriage. f. c.
f Offūciæ, ārum; Cheats, Juggles. f. c.
f ōpētæ, ārum; Workmen or Labourers. Opera. Horat. f. c.
f Ostrea, æ; an Oyster.
f Pālea, æ; Chaff.
f Panthēra, æ; a Panther.
f Phālēræ, ārum; Horse-trappings. f. c.
f Plagæ, ārum; Nets. f. c.
m Planeta, æ; a Planet.
f Pigritia, æ; Sloth. p. c.
f Pītuīta, æ; Phlegm; or Pītuīta. p. c.
f Præstigiæ, ārum; Deceits, Deceptions. f. c.
f Prīmītiæ, ārum; First-Fruits. f. c.
f Pūeritia, æ; Childhood. p. c.
f Quadrigæ

f Quādrīga, æ ; a Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses.	f Thermōpŷlæ, ārum ; the Straits of Mount Oeta. f. c.
f Quisquiliæ, ārum ; the Refuse of Things. f. c.	f Tiāra, æ ; m Tiāras ; } a Turbant ; an Ornament for the Head, which the Kings of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.
m Rābūla, æ ; a Brawler.	
f Rēliquiæ, ārum ; Remnants. f. c.	f Tonfillæ, ārum ; the Glandules. f. c.
f Rēpētundarum, is ; of Bribery. A Diptote. f. c.	f Tricæ, ārum ; Toys, Trifles. f. c.
f Rōma, æ ; Rome. p. c.	f Vālvæ, ārum ; Folding-Doors. f. c.
f Sālēbræ, ārum ; Rough Places. f. c.	f Vēnētiæ, ārum ; the City Venice. f. c.
f Sāpientiæ, æ ; Wisdom. p. c.	f Vergiliæ, ārum : the seven Stars. f. c.
f Scātebræ, ārum ; Springs of Water. f. c.	f Vergiliæ, ārum ; the Watch, Guard, or Centry. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number, by Plautus, Cicero, and Cæsar.
f Scōpæ, ārum ; a Bosom. f. c.	f Vita, æ ; Life.
f Stultitiæ, æ ; Folly. p. c.	f Umbra, æ ; a Shadow ; also a Ghost or Spirit.
f Suppētiæ, as ; Aid. A Diptote. f. c.	
d Talpa, æ ; a Mole.	
f Tēnebræ, ārum ; Darkness. f. c.	
f Thēbæ, ārum ; the City Thebes. f. c.	
f Thermæ, ārum ; Hot Baths. f. c.	

Greek Words of the First Declension have four Terminations, and are thus declined :

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Accus.	Voc.	Att.
Æneas,	m as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,	â.
Anchises,	m es,	æ,	æ,	en,	e, a,	e, â?
Orestes,						
Thalia,	f a,	æ,	æ,	am,	â,	â.
Penelope,	f e,	es,	e,	en,	e,	e.

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension ; as, Dares, Chremes. Acc. Dareta & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hic Liber, a Book.
Gen. hujus Libri, of a Book.
Dat. huic Libro, to a Book.
Acc. hunc Librum, the Book.
Voc. O Liber, O Book.
Abl. ab hoc Libro, from a Book.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hi Libri, Books.
Gen. horum Librorum, of Books.
Dat. his Libris, to Books.
Acc. hos Libros, the Books.
Voc. O Libri, O Books.
Abl. ab his Libris, from Books.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

f äbyſſus, i; a Bottomleſs-pit.	n Cœnum, i; Dirt. p. c.
f Alnus, i; an Alder-tree.	f Cölus, i & ſus; a Diſtaff.
f Alvus, i; the Paunch.	m Conger, } gri; a Conger.
m ânîmus, i; the Mind.	m Congrus, }
m Annus, i; a Year.	n Cornum, ni; a Cornel.
f Antîdôtus, i; an Antidote to eſpel Poiſon.	f Cornus, i, vel ſus; the Cornel-tree.
f Arctus, i; a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.	f Coſtus, i; an Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariæ.
n Argos, i; a City of Pelopon- neſus. m. p.	n Crēpundia, ōrum; Childrens Rattles. f. c.
n Arma, ōrum; Weapons. f. c.	f Cryſtallus, i; Cryſtal.
d ätōmus, i; an Atom.	n Cūnābūla, ōrum; a Cradle. f. c.
m ävernus, i; a Lake in Italy. m & n. p.	f Cupreſſus, i; the Cypreſs-tree.
m Auſter, ri, the South Wind.	f Cyprus, i; the Iſland Cyprus. p. c.
n Bacchānālia, ōrum & ium; the Feaſts of Bacchus. f. c.	n Deſrūtum, i; Wine ſodden 'till the third part be boil'd away.
m Bacchus, i; the Heathen God of Wine. p. c.	n Delîcium, i; the Thing wherein we delight. f. p.
n Bācillum, }	m Delphînus, i; a Dolphin.
n Bācūlum, } i; a Staff.	m Dindŷmus, i; the Hill Ida by Troy. n. p.
m Bācūlus, }	f Dipt'hongus, i; a Dipt'hong.
n Balneum, i; a Bath. f. or n. p.	n Diptōton, i; a Noun declin'd with two Caſes.
n Bārathrum, i; a Place taken for Hell. p. c.	f Dōmus, i, & ſus; an Houſe.
n Barbîton, i; a Lute.	n Effāta, ōrum; the Prayers of Sooth-ſayers. f. c.
n Bellāria, ōrum; Junquets. f. c.	m ĕlēphantus, i; an Elephant.
m Būcēphālus, i; the Horſe of A- lexander the Great. p. c.	n ĕpūlum, i; a Banquet. f. p.
f Byſſus, i; Fine Flax. m. p.	f ĕrēmſus, i; a Wilderneſs.
n Cœlum, i; Heaven. m. p.	n ĕventum, i; an Event.
m Cancelli, ōrum; a Lattice. f. c.	n Extā, ōrum; the Entrails. f. c.
n Capîſtrum, i; an Headſtall. m & n. p.	m Faſti, ōrum; a Kalendar or Re- giſter-Book. f. c.
n Caſtra, ōrum; a Camp or Tent. f. c.	f Ficus, i, vel ſus; a Fig or Fig-tree.
f Cedrus, i; a Cedar-tree.	d Ficus, i; a Bile in the Fundament.
m Cētus, i; a Whale.	n Fîlum, i; a Thread. m. & n. p.
m Clîvus, i; the ſteep ſide of an Hill.	m Fîmus, i; Dung. p. c.
n Clŷpeum, }	n Fōrum, i; the Market-place.
m Clŷpeus, } i; a Shield.	Tripl. p. Ovid hath Foris in the Dative Plural.
	n Fræum, i; a Bridle. m. & n. p.
	m Gābii, ōrum; a City in Italy. f. c.
	m Gargārus

m Gargärus, i; the top of the high Hill Ida. n. p.	n Ōvum, i; an Egg.
m Gibbus, i; a Bunch on the Back.	d Pampinus, i; a Vine-branch.
d Grossus, i; a Green Fig.	f Pāpŷrus, i; Paper.
m Hespērus, i; the Evening-Star. p. c.	d Pārādīsus, i; Paradise.
n Hēfērōclitum, i; an Heteroclite. p. c.	m Parnassus, i; a Mountain in Greece. p. c.
n Hordeum, i; Barley. Tript. p.	m & n Pēlāgus, i; the Sea. p. c.
f Hūmus, i; the Ground. p. c.	d Pēnus, i, vel ūs; all manner of Viſuals.
m Jocus, i; a Sport. m. & n. p.	f Pergamus, i; a City of Asia. n. p.
m Ismārus, i; a Mountain in Thrace. n. p.	d Phārus, i; a Watch-tower.
n Jūgum, i; a Yoke.	d Phāsēlus, i; a Brigantine.
n Justa, ōrum; Funeral Rites. f. c.	f Pīnus, i, vel ūs; a Pine-tree.
n Justitium, i; the Vacation. p. c.	m Pontus, i; the Sea. p. c.
m Lācus, i, vel ūs; a Lake.	n Præcordia, ōrum; the Midriff. f. c.
f Laurus, i, vel ūs; a Laurel-tree.	n Punctum, } i; a Point.
d Lēcŷthus, i; an Oil-pot.	m Punctus, }
n Lethum, i; Death. p. c.	f Quercus, i, vel ūs; an Oak.
m Lībēri, ōrum; Children. f. c.	n Rāstrum, i; a Rake. m. & n. p.
m Līmus, i; Mud. p. c.	n Rostra, ōrum; a Pulpit. f. c.
m Locri, ōrum; a People of Locris. f. c.	n Sālum, i; the Sea. p. c.
m Locus, i; a Place. m. & n. p.	f Sapphīrus, i; a Sapphire-stone.
m Lōgos, i; Speech.	n Sēnium, i; Old-age. p. c.
n Lustra, ōrum; Dens of wild Beasts. f. c.	n Sensum, i; the Conceit of the Mind.
m Mænalus, i; an Hill in Arcadia. n. p.	m Sībilus, i; an Hissing. m. & n. p.
n Māpālia, ōrum; Cottages. f. c.	n Sīnum, } i; a Milk-bowl.
m Māssicus, i; a Mountain in Campania. n. p.	m Sīnus, }
m Mēlēāger, } gri; a Man's Name.	n Sōlium, i; a Throne. p. raro.
m Mēlēāgrus }	m Somnus, i; Sleep.
n Moenia, ōrum, & ium; City Walls.	d Spēcus, i, vel ūs; a Den.
n Mōnoptōton, i; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case.	f Spīnus, i; a Sloe-tree.
n Mulsum, i; Wine mingled with Honey. Tript. p.	n Sponsālia, ōrum; Betrothings. f. c.
n Mūnia, ōrum; a Duty or Office.	f Sŷnōdus, i; an Assembly.
m Nervus, i; a sinew.	m Tænārus, i; a Promontory in Laconia. n. p.
n Nihilum, i; Nothing. p. c.	m Tagus, i; a River in Portugal.
m Notus, i; the South Wind.	n Tāpēcum, i; Tapestry.
n Nundinum, i; a Fair. f. p.	m Tartārus, i; Hell. n. p.
	m Taygētus, i; a Hill in Lacedæmonia. n. p.
	n Tempe; a very fair Field in Thessaly. ind. p.
	Tesqua, ōrum; Rough Places. f. c.
	M 2 Teuce

m Teucer, } <i>ci</i> ; a King of Troy.	m Vir, vīri; a Man.
m Teucrus, }	m Virus, i, ro; Poyson. Tript.
m Tignum, } <i>i</i> ; a Rafter.	m Viscum, } <i>i</i> ; Birdlime. p. c.
m Tignus, }	m Viscus, }
m Triptōron, i; a Noun declined with three Cases.	m Vitrum, i; Glass.
f Vannus, i; a Van.	m & n Vulgus, i; the common People. p. c.

Greek Words of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.			
{	eus, M	Orpheus.	ei, eos,	eo, ei,	eum, ea,	{	eu, eo.			
	{	M	Lōgos,	{	i, o,		{	on,	{	e, o.
		F	Dēlos,		os,			os,		
		N	Chāos,		on,			on,		
on, N	Elion,	i, o,	on,	on,	o.					

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialects ending in eos; as,

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

III. DECLENSION.

Nom. hic Pes, a Foot.	{	Nom. hi Pedes, Feet.
Gen. hujus pedis, of a Foot.		Gen. horum pedum, of Feet.
Dat. huic pedi to a Foot.		Dat. his pedibus, to Feet.
Acc. hunc pedem, the Foot.		Acc. hos pedes, the Feet.
Voc. O pes, O Foot.		Voc. O pedes, O Feet.
Abl. ab hac pede, from a Foot.		Abl. ab his pedibus, from Feet.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

mābōrīgīnes, um; People of Italy. f. c.	Preambles, Impertinencies, Turnings, and Windings.
m Agrāgas, āntis; a City in Sicily. p. c.	m Annāles, ium; Chronicles. f. c.
f Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages; & Ambagibus in Nom. Accus. Dat. & Abl. Plur.; an idle Circumfrance of Words, long Etiches,	m Antes, ium; the utmost Rank of Vines. f. c.
	m & n Anxur, ūris; a City in Italy. p. c.
	f āpe

f āpes, } is ; a Bee.	n Hālec, } ēcis : an Herring.
f āpis, }	f Hālex, }
m āpollo, īnis : the Heathen God of Wisdom. p. c.	m Heros, ōis : a Nobleman.
f Arbor, } ōris : a Tree.	n Hippōmānes, is : a venomous Humour coming from a Mare.
f Arbos, }	m Hōnor, } ōris : Honour.
f Bacchar, āris : } the Herb Ladies	m Hōnos, }
f Bacchāris, is : } Gloves. p. c.	n Impētis, gen. impete, abl. Violence. p. c. Note, Impetis, is grown out of uso.
f Bellis, īdis : a Daisie.	f Indōles, is , Towardness. p. raró.
f Bīlis, is ; Choler. p. raró	c Infans, tis : an Infant.
m Cœlites, um : Saints in Heaven f. c.	n ĭter, itīnētis : a Journey.
n Cēpe : an Onion. ind.	n Jūbar, āris : the Sun-beam.
f Chārītes, um : the three Graces. f. c.	n Jūgēris, gen. jūgēre, abl. of an Acre.
d Cīner, } ēris : Ashes.	f Jūno, ōnis : Jupiter's Wife so called. p. c.
d Cīnis, }	m Jūpiter, Jōvis : heathenish Jove or Jupiter. p. c.
f Compes, ēdis : a Fetter.	f Jūventus, ūris : Youth. p. c.
m Cūcūmer, ēris : } a Cucumber.	f Lābes, is : a Spot. Tript. p.
m Cūcūmis, is : }	m Lābor, } ōris : Labour.
m Delphin, } īnis : a Dolphin.	m Lābos, }
m Delphis, }	n Lac, ētis, Milk. p. c.
f ēlis, īdis : a City of Arcadia. p. c.	f Laetes, ium : the small Guts. f. c.
m ĭlix, ĭcis : a Gutter for Water.	m Lælaps, āpis : a Dog's Name p. c.
c ēques, ĭtis : an Horseman or Woman.	n Lāter, ēris : the Herb Benjamin. p. c.
c Exlex, ēgis : a lawless Body.	m Lēmūres, um : Hobgoblins. f. c.
c Exul, ūlis : a banished Man or Woman.	m Libs, libis : the South-west-wind.
f Fāmes, is : Hunger. p. raró.	m Līchen, ēnis : the Herb Liverwort. p. c.
n Far, farris : Bread-Corn, tript. p.	m Lien, ēnis : } the Milt.
n Eas : Right. ind.	m Liēnis, is : }
f Fors, fortis : Hap or Fortune. p. c.	m Mājōres, um : Ancestors. f. c.
f Frugis : of Fruit : Nom. Voc. Sing. caret, Toto plurali gaudet.	m Manes, ium : Spirits. f. c.
c Fūr, fūris : a Thief.	n Marmor, ōris : Marble.
m Gibber, ēris : a Bunch on one's Back.	m Mars, tis : the heathen God of War. p. c.
m Gīgas, antis : a Giant.	n Mel, mellis : Honey, Tript. pl.
n Gingiber, ēris : Ginger. p. c.	m Menfes, ium : Women's Monthly Flowers. f. c.
m Glis, gliris : a Dormouse.	m Minores, um : Posterity. f. c.
n Glūten, īnis : Glue. p. c.	m Mos, mōris : a Custom.
f Gorgon, ōnis : a terrible Woman.	m Nēfrens, endis : a young Pig.
f Grando, īnis : Hail. p. c.	c Nēmo,
f Grātes, ium : Thanks. f. c.	

- c* Nēmo, gen. caret : No Body. p. c.
m Nyctōrax, ācis : a Night-Raven.
n Occiput, itis : the hinder-part of the Head.
m ōder, } ōris : a Savour.
m ōdos, }
f ōpis, gen. ōpem, acc. ōpe. abl. : Aid. Plur. hæ ōpes, harum ōpum, his ōpibus, &c.
f ōpus, untis : a City of Locris. p. c.
m ōrontes, is : a River's Name.
n Os, ōris : a Mouth.
n Os, ossis : a Bone.
f Pēcus, ūdis : } Cat:le.
n Pēcus, ōris : }
m Pēnātes, ium : heathenish household Gods. f. c.
f Persis, idis : Persia. p. c.
f Pix, pīcis : Pitch. p. raro.
f Plebs, } plebis ; the common
f Plebes, } People.
n Plus, pluris : more, Acc. S. plus. Pl. hi & hæ plūres & hæc plūra vel plūria, &c.
n Prænestē, is : a City in Italy. p. c.
f Prēcis gen. prēcem, acc. prece, abl. : Prayer.
m Prīmōres, um : Peers of the Land. f. c.
m Prōcēres, um : Governors or chief Men of the Town. f. c.
m Pūber, ēris : } Ripeness of Age.
f Pūbes, is : } p. c.
d Pulver }
d Fulvis, } ēris : Dust.
n Pus, pūris : Matter or Corruption of a Sore. p. c.
f Quies, ētis ; Rest. p. raro.
m Quīrītes, tum & ium ; the Romans. f. c.
m Ren, ēnis ; the Kidney.
m Rēte, is ; a Net. Pl. hæc Retia.
m Ros, rōris ; the Dew.
m Rus, ruris ; the Country.
m Sal, sālis ; Salt.
m Sāles, um ; Fests or Quibbles.
f Sālus, ūtis ; Health. p. c.
f Scōbis, } scōbis ; Dust.
f Scōbs. }
m Sēmis, issis ; half a Pound.
c Sēnex, sēnis ; an old Man.
n Sīnapi, } is ; Mustard-seed. in
f Sīnāpis, } decl.
f Sīcis, is ; Thirst. p. c.
f Sōbōles, is ; an off-spring. tript. p.
f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.
f Stīpis, } stīpis ; Wages.
f Stips, }
m Sulmo, ōnis ; a Town in Italy. Ovid's Country. p. c.
f Sūpellex, ētilis ; Household-stuff. n. p.
f Tālio, ōnis ; Like for Like. p. raro.
Tantundem, gea tantidem ; as much as
m Tāpes, ētis ; } Tapestry.
n Tāpēte, is ; }
n Thus, ūris, Frankincense. Tript. p.
f Tigris, idis vel is ; a Tygre.
f Tussis, is ; a Cough. Pl. raro.
m Tybris, is & idis, the River Tyber. p. c.
n Tŷbur, ūris ; a Town of Italy. p. c.
m Vas, vādis ; a Surety.
n Vas, vāsis, a Vessel. Pl. hæc vasa, vasorum.
f Vēbes, } A Cart loaded with
is ; } Hay, Dung, or any
f Vēhis, } such Thing
f Vēnus, ēris ; the heathen Goddess of Beauty. p. c.
n Ver, vēris ; the Spring-time. p. c.
n Verber, ēris ; a Stripe.
m Vermis, is ; a Worm.
m Verres, is ; a Boar Pig.
m Vervex, ēcis, a Bell-weather.
f Vicem, acc. vice abl. by turn. Dipt. f. Pl. hæ Vices, &c.
c Vigil, ilis ; a Watch-man or Watchman.
c Vinder

c Vindex, ĩcis ; a Revenger.	Vōmer,	} a Plough-share.
f Virgo, ĩnis, a Virgin.	m ěris ;	
f Virtus, tūtis ; Vertus.	Vōmis,	
f Vis, gen. vis, dat. caret. acc. vim,	f Vulpes is ; a Fox.	
&c. Pl. Vires, iura ; Strength.	f Uxor, ōris ; a Wife.	

Greek Words of the Third Declension are of many Terminations, and of the Masculine, Feminine and Neuter Genders.

Some E X A M P L E S thereof.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
a	Poēma,	n ātis,	āti,	a,	a,	āte.
an	Oxŷgāla,	n aċtis,	aċti,	a,	a,	aċte.
	Titan,	m ānis vel ānos,	āni,	āna,	an,	āne.
But Pan, pānos, only to distinguish it from Pānis, Bread.						
anx	Phālanx,	f angis	angi	angem	anx	ange.
ar	{ Neċtar,	n āris	ari	ār	ar	are.
	{ Hēpar,	n ātis	āti	ar	ar	āte.
aps	Laelaps,	m āpis	āpi	āpem	aps	āpe.
as	{ Cōrybas,	m antis vel antos	anti	anta	a	ante.
	{ Pallas,	f ādis vel ādos	ādi	āda	as	āde.
	{ ěrysipēlas,	n ātis vel ātos	āti	as	as	āte.
ax	{ Thrax,	m ācis	āci	ācem	ax	āce.
	{ Hŷlax,	m aċtis vel aċtos	aċti	aċta	ax	aċte.
	{ Harpax,	m āgis vel āgos	āgi	āgem	ax	āge.
er	Character,	m ěris	ěri	a, em	er	ěre.
es	{ āchilles,	m is	i	em	e es	e.
	{ Chremes,	m ěris vel is	i	em	es	e.
	{ Cēres,	f ěris	i	em	es	e,
	{ Cācōēthes	n is	i	es	es	e,
ibs	Libs,	m ĩbis	i	em	ibs	ĭbe.
inx	Sphinx,	f ingis vel os	i	em	inx	inge.
	{ Daphnis,	m ĩdis	ĭdi	ĭda	i	ĭde.
	{ Phillis,	f ĩdos		in		
is	{ Gēneſis,	f is, eos, ios	i	in	is	i.
	{ Salāmis,	f ĩnis, ĩnos	ĭni	ĭna	i	ĭne.
	{ Sīmois,	entis	enti	enta	i	ente.
	{ Chāris,	f ĩtis, ĩtos	ĭti	ĭta, in	i	ĭte.
ix	Mastix,	m ĩgis, ĩgos	ĭgi	ĭga	ix	ĭge.
	Phoenix,	m ĩcis	ĭci	ĭcem	ix	ĭce.
						āpollo,

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
o	āpollo	m īnis	i	em, a	o	e.
	Mācēdo	m ōnis	ōni	ōnem	o	ōne.
	Dīdo	f ōnis, ūs				
	Sappho					
	Chio	f ūs	o	o	o	o.
on	ērāto					
	Hiērīcho	f ūs, untis	o, i	o	o	o, e.
	Jāson	m ōnis			on	
	Cithæron	m ōnis				
	āchēron	m ontis				
ops	Cyclops	m ōpis	i	em, a	ops	e.
or	Nestor	m ōris			or	
os	Hēros	m ōis				
	Rhīnōcēros	m ōtis			os	
us	Tripus	ōdis	ōdi	ōda	pus	ōde.
	ōpus	f untis	unti	unta	us	unte.
	āmāthus					
ynx	Lynx	d yncis	ynci	yncem	ynx	ynce.
yr	Martyr	c ūris	ūrī	ūrem	yr	yre.
ys	Tethys	f yos	yi	ym, yn	y	ye, y.
	Chlāmys	f ydis	i	em, a	ys	e.
	Phorcys				y	
yps	Phorcys	m ūnis			y	
	Gryps	m Grȳphis			yps	
	ōnyx	d ūchis	i	em, a		
yx	Bombyx	m ūcis				
	Phryx	m rygīs			yx	e.
	Stryx	f ygīs				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hic Fructus*, Fruit.
 Gen. *hujus fructus*, of Fruit.
 Dat. *huic fructui*, to Fruit.
 Acc. *hunc fructum*, the Fruit.
 Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruit.
 Abl. *ab hac fructu*, from Fruit.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hi Fructus*, Fruits.
 Gen. *horum fructuum*, of Fruits.
 Dat. *his fructibus*, to Fruits.
 Acc. *hos fructus*, the Fruits.
 Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruits.
 Abl. *ab his fructibus*, from Fruits.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *ācus*, ūs; *a Needle.*
 f *ānus*, ūs; *an old Woman.*
 m *Astu*, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.
 Acc. p. *Astus*.
 f *Cōlus*, ūs vel i; *a Distaff.*
 m *Cornu*; *an Horn.* ind. f.
 Pl. *hæc Cōrnua*, uum.
 f *Cornus*, ūs vel i; *the Cornel Tree.*
 f *Domus*, ūs vel i; *an House.*
 m *Eventus*, ūs; *an Event.*
 f *Ficus* ūs; *a Fig Tree.*
 f *Idūs*, uum; *the Ides of a Month.*
 f. c.
 m *Injussu*, abl. without Command.
 Monopt.
 m *Jussu*, abl. by Command. Monopt.
 m *Lācus*, ūs vel i; *a Lake.*
 f *Laurus*, ūs vel i; *a Laurel Tree.*
 m *Māgistrātus*, ūs; *a Magistrate.*
 m *Mēcus*, ūs; *Fear.*

Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
 m *Permissu*, abl. with Leave. Monopt.
 f *Pīnus*, ūs vel i; *a Pine Tree.*
 f *Porticus*, ūs; *a Porch.*
 m *Pōtus*, ūs; *Drink.*
 m *Promptu*, abl. with speed. Monopt.
 f *Quercus*, ūs vel i; *an Oak.*
 f *Quinquatrus*, uum; *a Feast in Honour of Minerva.* f. c.
 m *Saltus*, ūs vel i; *a Leap or Skip.*
 m *Sēnātus*, ūs; *the Council or Senate.*
 m *Sensūs*, ūs; *the Sense.*
 f *Sōcrus*, ūs; *a Mother in-Law.*
 d *Spēcus*, ūs vel i; *a Den or Cave.*
 m *Tōnitrus*, ūs; *Thunder.*
 m *Vēnātus*, ūs; *an Hunting.*
 m *Vultus*, ūs; *the Countenance.*

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hæc Res*, a Thing.
 Gen. *hujus Rei*, of a Thing.
 Dat. *huic Rei*, to a Thing.
 Acc. *hanc Rem*, the Thing.
 Voc. O *Res*, O Thing.
 Abl. *ab hac Re*, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæ Res*, Things.
 Gen. *harum Rerum*, of Things.
 Dat. *his Rebus*, to Things.
 Acc. *has Res*, the Things.
 Voc. O *Res*, O Things.
 Abl. *ab his Rebus*, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *ācies*, ēi; *an Edge.*
 f *Allūvies*, ēi; *a Land Flood.*
 f *Collūvies*, ēi; *Filth or Dirt.*
 f *Crassities*, ēi; *Thickness.*
 f *Dies*, ēi; *a Day.* Pl. *hi Dies*, tantum.
 f *Dilūvies*, ēi; *a Deluge.*
 f *Durities*, ēi; *Hardness.*
 f *Effigies*, ēi; *an Image.*
 f *Fides*, ēi; *Faith.*
 f *Facies*, ēi; *a Face.*

m *Mēridies*, ēi; *Noon or Mid-day.*
 f *Matēries*, ēi; *Matter.*
 f *Mollities*, ēi; *Softness.*
 f *Prōlūvies*, ēi; *Off-scouring.*
 f *Rēquies*, ēi; *Rest.*
 f *Segnities*, ēi; *Slothfulness or Idleness.*
 f *Spēcies*, ēi; *a Form or Kind.*
 f *Spes*, ēi; *Hope.*
 f *Tristities*, ēi; *Sadness.*
 f *Vāfrities*, ēi; *Craftiness.*

OF ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

Doctus, Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
Nom. <i>Doctus</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>um</i> .	Nom. <i>Docti</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>a</i> .
Gen. <i>docti</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>i</i> .	Gen. <i>doctorum</i> , <i>doctarum</i> , <i>orum</i> .
Dat. <i>docto</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>o</i> .	Dat. <i>doctis</i> , <i>is</i> , <i>is</i> .
Acc. <i>doctum</i> , <i>am</i> , <i>um</i> .	Acc. <i>doctos</i> , <i>as</i> , <i>a</i> .
Voc. <i>docte</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>um</i> .	Voc. <i>docti</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>a</i> .
Abl. <i>docto</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>docto</i> .	Abl. <i>doctis</i> , <i>is</i> , <i>is</i> .

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension ; except *unus*, *uter*, *uterque*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *quis*, *quus*, *alter*, *alius*, and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension ; as, Nom. *Unus*, *una*, *unum* : Gen. *unius* ; Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive short ; all the rest are long in Prose, but doubtful in Verse, according to that ;

*Rectus vult alius, poscit Genitivus alius,
Corripit alterius semper ; producit alius.*

OF ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension.

Felix, Happy, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic</i> , <i>hæc</i> & <i>hoc</i> <i>Felix</i> , Happy.	N. <i>hi</i> & <i>hæ</i> <i>Felices</i> , & <i>hæc</i> <i>Felicia</i> .
G. <i>hujus felicitis</i> .	G. <i>horum</i> , <i>harum</i> & <i>horum felicitum</i> .
D. <i>huic felici</i> .	D. <i>his felicibus</i> .
Ac. <i>hunc</i> & <i>hanc felicem</i> , & <i>hoc felix</i> .	Ac. <i>hos</i> & <i>has felices</i> , & <i>hæc felicia</i> .
V. O <i>felix</i> .	V. O <i>felices</i> , & O <i>felicia</i> .
Ab. <i>ab hoc</i> , <i>hæc</i> & <i>hoc felice</i> , <i>vel felici</i> .	Ab. <i>ab his felicibus</i> .

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, more Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic</i> & <i>hæc</i> <i>Doctior</i> , & <i>hoc Doctius</i> .	N. <i>hi</i> & <i>hæ</i> <i>Doctiores</i> , & <i>hæc Doctiora</i> .
G. <i>hujus doctioris</i> .	G. <i>horum</i> , <i>harum</i> & <i>horum doctiorum</i> .
D. <i>huic doctiori</i> . (<i>doctis</i> .)	D. <i>his doctioribus</i> .
Ac. <i>hunc</i> & <i>hanc doctiorem</i> , & <i>hoc</i>	Ac. <i>hos</i> & <i>has doctiores</i> , & <i>hæc doctiora</i> .
V. O <i>doctior</i> , & O <i>doctius</i> . (<i>doctiori</i> .)	V. O <i>doctiores</i> , & O <i>doctiora</i> .
Ab. <i>ab hoc</i> , <i>hæc</i> & <i>hoc doctiore vel</i>	Ab. <i>ab his doctioribus</i> .

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *or* and in *ius* in the Nominative Case.

Tristis, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus declin'd:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. <i>hic & hæc Tristis, & hoc Triste.</i>	N. <i>hi & hæ Tristes, & hæc Tristia.</i>
Gen. <i>hujus tristis.</i>	G. <i>horum, harum & horum tristium.</i>
Dat. <i>huic tristi.</i>	D. <i>his tristibus.</i>
Ac. <i>hunc & hanc tristem, & hoc triste.</i>	Ac. <i>hos & has tristes, & hæc tristia.</i>
Voc. <i>O tristis, & O triste.</i>	V. <i>O tristes, & O tristia.</i>
Abl. <i>ab hoc, hac & hoc tristi.</i>	Ab. <i>ab his tristibus.</i>

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of three Terminations; *Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus declined:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

N. <i>hic Alacer, hæc Alacris, hoc Alacre.</i>	N. <i>hi & hæ Alacres, & hæc Alacria.</i>
G. <i>hujus alacris.</i>	G. <i>horum, harum & horum alacrium.</i>
D. <i>huic alacri.</i> (<i>alacre.</i>)	D. <i>his alacribus.</i>
Ac. <i>hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc</i>	Ac. <i>hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria.</i>
V. <i>O alacer, alacris, alacre.</i>	V. <i>O alacres, & O alacria.</i>
Ab. <i>ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.</i>	Ab. <i>ab his alacribus.</i>

After this Manner are all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have three Terminations, declin'd: *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous. *Alacer, alacris, alacre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to an horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus compar'd.

Sing.	P.	C.	S.	Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom. {	M. <i>Doctus, ior, issimus</i>			Nom. {	M. <i>Docti, iores, issimi</i>		
	F. <i>docta, ior, issima</i>				F. <i>doctæ, iores, issimæ</i>		
Gen. {	N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>				N. <i>doctæ, iora, issima</i>		
	M. <i>docti, ioris, issimi</i>			Gen. {	M. <i>doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>		
	F. <i>doctæ, ioris, issimæ</i>				F. <i>doctarum, iorum, issimarum</i>		
	N. <i>docti, ioris, issimi</i>				N. <i>doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>		
Dat. {	M. <i>docto, iori, issimo</i>			Dat. {	M. {		
	F. <i>doctæ, iori, issimæ</i>				F. { <i>doctis, ioribus, issimis</i>		
	N. <i>docto, iori, issimo</i>				N. {		
Acc. {	M. <i>doctum, iorem, issimum</i>			Acc. {	M. <i>doctos, iores, issimos</i>		
	F. <i>doctam, iorem, issimam</i>				F. <i>doctas, iores, issimas</i>		
	N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>				N. <i>doctæ, iora, issima</i>		
				N 2			Voc.

Voc.	{	M. doctē, ior, issime
		F. doctā, ior, issima
		N. doctum, ius, issimum
Abl.	{	M. docto, iore, vel iori, issimo
		F. doctā, iore, vel iori, issima
		N. docto, iore, vel iori, issimo

Voc.	{	M. docti, iores, issimi
		F. doctæ, iores, issimæ
		N. docta, iora, issima
Abl.	{	M. doctis, ioribus, issimis
		F. doctis, ioribus, issimis
		N. doctis, ioribus, issimis

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension, whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are compared; as,

Durus, ior, issimus, hard

Iustus, ior, issimus, just

Exter, ior, extremus, vel extremus, strange or foreign

Sinister, ior, sinistimus, hurtful or unhappy

Malus, pejor, pessimus, evil

Magnus, major, maximus, great

Pardus, minor, minimus, little

Mirificus, centior, riscentissimus, marvellous

Bonus, melior, optimus, good

Posterus, ior, strenus, that cometh after

Superus, ior, supremus, above or uppermost.

Inferus, ior, infimus, below or undermost, &c.

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M.	Felix,	icior,	cissimus
	F.	felix,	icior,	cissima
	N.	felix,	icius,	cissimum
Gen.	M.	felicitis,	icoris,	cissimi
	F.	felicitis,	icoris,	cissimæ
	N.	felicitis,	icoris,	cissimi
Dat.	M.	felici,	iori	cissimo
	F.	felici,	iori,	cissimæ
	N.	felici,	iori,	cissimo
Acc.	M.	felicem,	icrem,	cissimum
	F.	felicem,	icrem,	cissimam
	N.	felix,	icius,	cissimum
Voc.	M.	felix,	icior,	cissime
	F.	felix,	icior,	cissima
	N.	felix,	icius,	cissimum
Abl.	M.	felice,	iore vel iori,	cissimo
	F.	felice,	iore vel iori,	cissima
	N.	felici,	iore vel iore,	cissimo

	Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom	{	M.	Felices, iores, cissimi	
		F.	felices, iores, cissimæ	
		N.	felicia, iora, cissima	
Gen.	{	M.	felicitum, iorum, cissimorum	
		F.	felicitum, iorum, cissimarum	
		N.	felicitum, iorum, cissimorum	
Dat.	{	M.		
		F.	felicibus, ioribus, cissimis	
		N.		
Acc.	{	M.	felices, iores, cissimos	
		F.	felices, iores, cissimas	
		N.	felicia, iora, cissima	
Voc.	{	M.	felices, iores, cissimi	
		F.	felices, iores, cissimæ	
		N.	felicia, iora, cissima	
Abl.	{	M.		
		F.	felicibus, ioribus, cissimis	
		N.		

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination compared ;

as,

Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold
Pauper, pauperior, pauperimus, poor
Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich
Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret
Senex, senior, old, superl. caret
Adolescens, adolescentior, a Youth or Stripling, s. c.

Nom.	{	M. <i>Tristis, ior, issimus</i>
		F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i>
		N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Gen.	{	M. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i>
		F. <i>tristis, ioris, issimæ</i>
		N. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i>
Dat.	{	M. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i>
		F. <i>tristi, iori, issimæ</i>
		N. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i>
Acc.	{	M. <i>tristem, iorem, issimum</i>
		F. <i>tristem, iorem, issimam</i>
		N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Voc.	{	M. <i>tristis, ior, issime</i>
		F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i>
		N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Abl.	{	M. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo</i>
		F. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issima</i>
		N. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo</i>

Nom.	{	M. <i>Tristes, iores, issimi</i>
		F. <i>tristes, iores, issimæ</i>
		N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Gen.	{	M. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i>
		F. <i>tristium, iorum, issimarum</i>
		N. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat.	{	M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>
		F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>
		N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>
Acc.	{	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos.</i>
		F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas.</i>
		N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Voc.	{	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos</i>
		F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas.</i>
		N. <i>tristia, iora, issima.</i>
Abl.	{	M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>
		F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>
		N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>

After this Manner are Adjectives of two Terminations compared ;

as,

Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet
Facilis, faciliior, facillimus, easie
Humilis, humilior, humilissimus, humble
Agilis, agilior, agillimus, nimble
Uterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last, Positivo caret
Prior, primus. the former or first, p. c.
Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest, p. c.

Then

There are Twenty Four Letters in the *Greek Tongue*.

Character.		Names.	Power.
A α	ἄλφα	alpha	a
B β β	βῆτα	beta	b
Γ γ γ	γάμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ δ	δέλτα	delta	d
E ε	ἑψιλόν	e psilon	e short
Z ζ	ζῆτα	zeta	z
H η η	ἦτα	eta	e long
Θ θ θ	θῆτα	theta	th
I ι ι	ιώτα	iota	i
K κ κ	κάππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ λ	λάμβδα	lambda	l
M μ μ	μῦ	mu	m
N ν ν	νῦ	nu	n
Ξ ξ ξ	ξί	xi	x
O ο ο	ὀ μικρόν	o micron	o little
Π π π	πί	pi	p
Ρ ρ ρ	ῥῶ	rho	r
Σ σ σ ς	σίγμα	sigma	s
Τ τ τ	ταῦ	tau	t
Υ υ υ	ὕ ψιλόν	u psilon	u
Φ φ φ	φί	phi	ph
Χ χ χ	χί	chi	ch
Ψ ψ ψ	ψί	psi	ps
Ω ω ω	ὦ μέγα	o mega	o great

The Letters are { Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω.
divided into { Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three, { The Acute (´)
The Grave (`)
The Circumflex (¨)
The Breathings are two, { The Rough (´)
The Mild (˘)

The Parts of Speech are { Article.
Noun.
Pronoun.
Verb.
Participle.
Adverb.
Conjunction.
Preposition.
The Numbers are three, { The Singular.
The Dual.
The Plural.
The Cases are five, { The Nominative.
Genitive.
Dative.
Accusative.
Vocative.

The Genders are three, { The Masculine.
The Feminine.
The Neuter.

Difficiliora

Difficiliora aliquot Scripturæ Compendia.

αλ	λυ	ην	ωρ	περ	ς	της
αλλ	χ	χει	ωει	περ	ς	των
απδ	χπ	χπτα	ς	σαν	ς	του
μερ	ωρ	μαρ	ς	σθ	ς	των
μεν	μθ	μεθ	σπ	σθ	ς	τε
δε	μθ	μεν	σ	σθ	ς	τερ
ειναι	μ	μεν	ς	στ	ς	των
εκ	μθ	μινος	ς	σχ	ς	των
ελ	μθ	μετα	ς	σχ	ς	υ
εν	μθ	μων	ς	σχ	ς	υ
εξ	μθ	οιον	ς	σχρ	ς	υ
επι	μθ	ος	ς	ται	ς	υ
ερ	ς	ου	ς	ταις	ς	υπερ
εστ	ς	ουτες	ς	τε	ς	υς
ευ	ς	παρα	ς	την	ς	υστ

TERMS used in RHETORICK.

Rhetorick and Oratory, or Eloquence, is a quick and ready Way of speaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Gesture.

Tropes are Sentences or Words translated from their own Signification, to signifie some other Thing like, or contrary, or at least different; that is, in speaking, mean one Thing and the Words another.

Metaphor is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another Thing like it; as to call a Duncce, Block or Ass, signifies the Thing so call'd is like natur'd.

Metonymy is, when the Cause of a Thing is set for the Effect; as to say, *Man is Clay*, or on the contrary, *Man is Mortal*.

Synechdoche is, when a Part is taken for the Whole, or contrariwise the Whole for the Part. Now to these foresaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

Allegory is that in which a Trope being once put, is continu'd; as, *An evil Crow hath an evil Egg*; that is, *A wicked Father hath a wicked Son*.

Hyperbole is raising the Trope beyond the Truth, as to say, *A Man is God*; or Excess in Advancing or Repelling:

Hyperbole soars too high, or creeps too low;

He touch'd the Sky; a Snail don't crawl so slow.

Catacrefsis (Abusura) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepsis, a participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification:

Two Tropes in one, does Metalepsis yield,

The Clouds drop Fagness, Tybur won the Field.

Atonomasia,



Antonomasia, a putting another Name for a proper Name ; as, the *Poet*, *Pelican*.

Onomatopœia, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as *Flies* *co Buzz*.

Antiphrasis, Words that have a Meaning contrary to the *Etymology* ; as, *The Speaker's dumb* *the Euxine Sea*.

Charientismus, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softening a taunting Expression.

Prothipsis, an Exposition which is set afore a Figure, when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason what he, or some other hath said or done) defend himself or the other Person as unblameable, &c.

Prolepsis, *Anticipation* ; or the Prevention of an Objection ; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things ; and is made when the Congregation of the Whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

Syllepsis, *Comprehension* ; a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular ; or on the contrary : Or it is a Comprehension of the more Unworthy under the more Worthy.

Syllogismus, a Reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by a Reasoning together in Argument ; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a Form of Speech, whereby the Matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

Synonymia, a partaking together of a Name ; or divers Words signifying one and the same Thing ; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one Thing is reiterated divers times.

Zugma, a joining together ; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

Hellenismus, a Grecism, or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.

School-Books printed for G. Conyers, at the Ring in Little-Britain.

Cole's Lat. Dictionary, 7 s. Farnaby's Rhetorick, 1 s. 6 d.
 Leeds's Lutian, 4 s. Ciavis Gramatica, 1 s. Posing of the
 Parts 1 s. Harmer's Catechism, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Dugard's Lutian,
 Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Cooper's Eng Teacher, 1 s. Fisher's Spelling-Book,
 6 d. Scickard's, Heb. Gram. 3 s. Colloquia Trilingua, Eng. Lat.
 & Gr. It will bind with the Nomenclatura ; the one contains Words
 and the other Sentences or familiar Dialogues, 1 s. Child's Week's
 Work, 6 d. Erasmus de Copia Collectio Sententiarum, 1 s. 6 d.
 Tully's Orations, 1 s. 6 d. White's Little-Book for Little-Children,
 6 d. Barrow's Euclid, in Eng. or Lat. 5 s. Cole's young Scholar's
 Companion, 1 s. The Art of Rhetorick in Eng. 6 d. Paterson's
 Vocabulary of Verbs, 6 d.